MALVERN BANCORP, INC.
Form 10-K
December 18, 2014
TABLE OF CONTENTS

## UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K
(Mark One)
Annual report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
For the fiscal year ended: September 30, 2014
or
Transition report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
For the transition period from to
Commission File Number: 000-54835
MALVERN BANCORP, INC.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

| Pennsylvania | $45-5307782$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (State or Other Jurisdiction of | (I.R.S. Employer |
| Incorporation or Organization) | Identification Number) |
| 42 E. Lancaster Avenue, Paoli, Pennsylvania | 19301 |
| (Address of Principal Executive Offices) | (Zip Code) |

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (610) 644-9400
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:
Title of each class Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $\$ .01$ par value per share The NASDAQ Stock Market, LLC
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section $15(\mathrm{~d})$ of the Act. Yes No
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T
( $\$ 232.405$ of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No
Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge in definitive proxy or information
statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):
Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates was approximately $\$ 61.9$ million, based on the last sale price on NASDAQ Stock Market for the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.
The number of shares of the Issuer's common stock, par value $\$ 0.01$ per share, outstanding as of December 17, 2014 was 6,558,473.
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE
Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III, Items 10-14 of this Form 10-K.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

MALVERN BANCORP, INC.
2014 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K
TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
| :--- | :---: |
| PART I |  |
| $\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Item 1. } & 1\end{array}\right) .$Business |  |

Item 1A.
Risk Factors $\underline{15}$

Item 1B.
Unresolved Staff Comments $\underline{19}$
Item 2.
Properties $\quad 19$
Item 3.
Legal Proceedings $\underline{19}$
Item 4.
Mine Safety Disclosures ..... 19
PART II
Item 5.Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer $\underline{20}$Purchases of Equity Securities
Item 6.
Selected Financial Data ..... $\underline{21}$
Item 7.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of ..... $\underline{23}$
Operations
Item 7A.
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk ..... $\underline{54}$
Item 8.
Financial Statements and Supplementary Data ..... F-1
Item 9.
Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial ..... $\underline{55}$
Disclosure
Item 9A.
Controls and Procedures ..... 55
Item 9B. ..... $\underline{55}$

Other Information

## PART III

Item 10.
Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance $5 \underline{66}$

Item 11.
Executive Compensation $\underline{56}$
Item 12.
Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related $\underline{56}$
Stockholder Matters
Item 13.
Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence $\underline{56}$

Item 14.
Principal Accounting Fees and Services $\underline{56}$

PART IV
Item 15.
Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules $\underline{57}$
$\underline{\text { Signatures } \underline{59}}$
i

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PART I

Forward-Looking Statements
This Annual Report contains certain "forward-looking statements" that may be identified by the use of words such as "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "should," "planned," "estimated" and "potential." Examples of forward-looking statements ir but are not limited to, estimates with respect to our financial condition, results of operations and business that are subject to various factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from these estimates and most other statements that are not historical in nature. These factors include, but are not limited to, general and local economic conditions, changes in interest rates, deposit flows, demand for mortgage and other loans, real estate values, competition, changes in accounting principles, policies, or guidelines, changes in legislation or regulation or regulatory policies and procedures, and other economic, competitive, governmental, regulatory, and technological factors affecting our operations, pricing, products and services. Because of this and other uncertainties, our actual future results may be materially different from the results indicated by these forward-looking statements.
Item 1. Business
General
Malvern Bancorp, Inc., a Pennsylvania company (the "Company" or "Malvern Bancorp"), is the holding company for Malvern Federal Savings Bank ("Malvern Federal Savings" or the "Bank") and owns all of the issued and outstanding shares of the common stock of the Bank. In connection with the "second-step" conversion and reorganization which we completed in October 2012, 3,636,875 shares of common stock, par value $\$ 0.01$ per share, of Malvern Bancorp were sold in a subscription offering to certain depositors of the Bank and other investors for $\$ 10$ per share, or $\$ 36.4$ million in the aggregate, and 2,921,598 shares of common stock were issued in exchange for the outstanding shares of common stock of the former federally chartered mid-tier holding company, Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc. (the "Mid-Tier Holding Company"), held by the "public" shareholders of the Mid-Tier Holding Company (all shareholders except Malvern Federal Mutual Holding Company). Each share of common stock of the Mid-Tier Holding Company was converted into the right to receive 1.0748 shares of common stock of the new Malvern Bancorp, Inc. in the conversion and reorganization.
The Bank has one subsidiary, Strategic Asset Management Group, Inc. ("SAMG"), a Pennsylvania corporation and insurance brokerage engaged in sales of property and casualty insurance, commercial insurance and life and health insurance. During September 2014, the Bank and Malvern Bancorp dissolved two former investment subsidiaries, Malvern Federal Holdings, Inc. and Malvern Federal Investments, Inc., which were Delaware corporations which previously held and managed certain investment securities.
Malvern Federal Savings Bank is a federally chartered savings bank which was originally organized in 1887. The Bank conducts business from its main office located in Paoli, Pennsylvania and its seven full service financial center offices located in Chester and Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania. The Bank's principal business consists of attracting deposits from businesses and the general public primarily in Chester County, Pennsylvania and investing those deposits, together with borrowings and funds generated from operations, in one- to four-family residential real estate loans, construction and development loans, commercial and multi-family real estate loans, commercial business loans, home equity loans and lines of credit and other consumer loans, as well as investing in investment securities. In addition to Chester County, our lending efforts are focused in neighboring Montgomery County and Delaware County, both of which are also in southeastern Pennsylvania. To a lesser extent, we provide services to other areas in the greater Philadelphia market area. The Bank's revenues are derived principally from interest on loans and investment securities, loan commitment and customer service fees and our mortgage banking operation. Our primary sources of funds are deposits, borrowings and principal and interest payments on loans and securities, as well as the sale of residential loans in the secondary market. The Bank's primary expenses are interest expense on deposits and borrowings, provisions for loan losses and general operating expenses.
In October 2010, the Bank, the Mid-Tier Holding Company and the Mutual Holding Company entered into Supervisory Agreements (the "Supervisory Agreement(s)") with the Office of Thrift Supervision (the "OTS"). As a result of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(the "Dodd-Frank Act"), effective as of July 21, 2011, the OTS was abolished, the regulatory oversight functions and authority of the OTS related to the Bank were transferred to the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") and the regulatory oversight functions and authority of the OTS related to the Company and previously, the Mid-Tier Holding Company were transferred to the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve Board" or "FRB").
In October 2013, we completed the sale of a substantial portion of our problem loans in a bulk transaction to a single investor. The loans had an aggregate book balance of $\$ 20.4$ million and were sold at a loss of approximately $\$ 10.1$ million. This transaction dramatically reduced our non-performing asset balances and significantly improved our credit quality metrics. As a result of the sale, the Company significantly reduced its exposure to sectors that experienced economic weakness and significant declines in collateral valuations and has substantially reduced the amount of non-accruing loans completing the transformation of the Bank.
Our headquarters is located at 42 East Lancaster Avenue, Paoli, Pennsylvania, and our telephone number is (610) 644-9400. We maintain a website at www.malvernfederal.com and we provide our customers with on-line banking and telephone banking services. The Company files annual, quarterly, and current reports, proxy statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). These filings are available free of charge on the Company's website under the tab "Investor Relations". Such documents are available as soon as reasonably practicable after filing or furnishing them to the SEC. Also available on the website are the Company's corporate code of ethics that applies to all of the Company's employees, including principal officers and directors, and charters for the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating Committee.

## Market Area and Competition

We face significant competition from other financial institutions. There are several larger commercial banks which have a significant presence in our market area including Wells Fargo Bank, PNC Financial and TD Bank. In addition, we compete directly with savings banks, savings and loan associations, finance companies, credit unions, mortgage brokers, insurance companies, securities brokerage firms, mutual funds, money market funds, private lenders and other institutions for deposits, commercial loans, mortgages and consumer loans, as well as other services. Competition among financial institutions is based upon a number of factors, including the quality of services rendered, interest rates offered on deposit accounts, interest rates charged on loans and other credit services, service charges, the convenience of banking facilities, locations and hours of operation and, in the case of loans to larger commercial borrowers, applicable lending limits. Many of the financial institutions with which we compete have greater financial resources than we do, and offer a wider range of deposit and lending products.
Product and Services
The Bank offers a range of competitively priced banking products and services, including consumer and commercial deposit accounts, checking accounts, interest-bearing demand accounts, money market accounts, certificates of deposit, savings accounts, individual retirement accounts, safety deposit boxes, Automated Teller Machine (ATM), ATM and Visa debit cards, online banking, business banking, secured and unsecured commercial loans, real estate loans, construction and land development loans, automobile loans, home improvement loans, mortgages, home equity and overdraft lines of credit, and other products. We attempt to offer a high level of personalized service to both our retail and commercial customers.
Our lending activities generally are focused on small and medium sized businesses within the communities that we serve. One- to four-family residential real estate loans represent the largest category within our loan portfolio, amounting to approximately $60 \%$ of total loans outstanding at September 30, 2014. Repayment of these loans is, in part, dependent on general economic conditions affecting our customers. As a lender, we are subject to credit risk. Economic and financial conditions in recent years have adversely affected many of our borrowers. To manage the challenges of this economic environment we have adopted a more conservative loan classification system, enhanced our allowance for loan loss methodology, and undertaken a comprehensive review of our loan portfolio.
The types of loans that we originate are subject to federal and state law and regulations. Interest rates charged by us on loans are affected principally by the demand for such loans and the supply of money

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

available for lending purposes and the rates offered by our competitors. These factors are, in turn, affected by general and economic conditions, the monetary policy of the federal government, including the Federal Reserve Board, legislative tax policies and governmental budgetary matters.
Supervision and Regulation
The banking industry is highly regulated. Earnings of the Company are affected by state and federal laws and regulations and by policies of various regulatory authorities. Changes in applicable law or in the policies of various regulatory authorities could affect materially the business and prospects of the Company and the Bank. The following discussion of supervision and regulation is qualified in its entirety by reference to the statutory and regulatory provisions discussed.
On October 7, 2014, the Bank entered into a formal written agreement (the "Formal Agreement") with the OCC. Management is committed to addressing and resolving the issues raised by the OCC and has substantially completed corrective actions to comply with the agreement. The Formal Agreement provides, among other things, that within specified time frames, the Bank will:
-
establish a Compliance Committee of its Board of directors to monitor and coordinate the Bank's adherence to the Formal Agreement and to prepare periodic reports describing the Bank's progress in complying with the Formal Agreement;
-
ensure that it has competent management in place, undertake periodic reviews of the Bank's management, implement a program to enhance and improve the skills the Bank's management team, where necessary, act to fill any vacancies among the Bank's senior executive officers within prescribed timeframes and in accordance with regulations of the OCC;
-
revise its written strategic plan and submit such revised plan to the OCC for review, with such strategic plan establishing objectives for the Bank's overall risk profile, earnings performance, growth, balance sheet mix, off-balance sheet activities, liability structure, capital and liquidity adequacy, and tolerance for interest rate risk, together with strategies to achieve the Bank's objectives;

## -

revise its capital plan consistent with its revised strategic plan, and submit such revised capital plan to the OCC, with such revised capital plan providing specific plans for the Bank's maintenance of adequate capital, determining the Bank's capital needs in relation to material risks and the Bank's strategic direction, identifying and establishing a strategy to maintain capital adequacy and strengthen capital if necessary, and providing for specific plans detailing how the Bank will comply with the restrictions and requirements included in the Formal Agreement which impact the Bank's capital;
-
declare or pay a dividend or make a capital distribution only if the Bank is, and will continue to be in compliance with its capital plan and its minimum capital ratios, and only after receipt of written non-objection by the OCC; and

## -

take all necessary steps to correct each violation of law, rule or regulation cited in the most recent report of examination by the OCC.

The Formal Agreement supersedes and replaces the Supervisory Agreement (the "Supervisory Agreement") that the Bank previously entered into with the Office of Thrift Supervision (the "OTS") in October 2010. The Supervisory Agreement required the Bank to revise and/or implement and monitor various identified policies and procedures, and placed numerous operating restrictions and reporting requirements on the Bank. Among other things, the Supervisory

Agreement prohibited us from making any new commercial real estate loans and/or commercial and industrial loans and limited our growth in any quarter to the amount of net interest credited on our deposits, in each case without the prior written non-objection of the OCC. In April 2013, we were advised that we were no longer subject to such restrictions on commercial real estate lending, commercial and industrial lending and asset growth, provided that the level of loan growth remains consistent with our business plan filed with the OCC and meets the requirements of the Supervisory Agreement.
3

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As a result of the Formal Agreement with Malvern Federal Savings Bank, which continues to be in force and effect, it is subject to certain additional restrictions pursuant to Federal banking regulations, including the following:
-
Malvern Federal Savings Bank is required to provide the OCC with prior notice of any new director or senior executive officer;

## -

Malvern Federal Savings Bank is restricted from making any "golden parachute payments," as defined;
-
Malvern Federal Savings Bank may not enter into, renew, extend or revise any contractual arrangements related to compensation or benefits with any director or officer without receiving prior written non-objection from the OCC;

## -

Malvern Federal Savings Bank may not declare or pay any dividends or make other capital distributions, such as repurchases of common stock, without the prior written approval of the OCC;
-
Malvern Federal Savings Bank's ability to engage in transactions with affiliates, as defined, is restricted; and

Malvern Federal Savings Bank may not engage in the use of brokered deposits without the prior written non-objection of the OCC.

In December 2013, the Company's board of directors adopted a resolution (the "Supervisory Resolution"), as recommended by the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia (the "Reserve Bank") which, among other things, requires the Company to serve as a source of strength to the Bank, prohibits the Company from declaring or paying dividends unless it receives the prior written approval of the Reserve Bank, prohibits the Company from receiving any dividends from the Bank without the prior written approval of the Reserve Bank, and requires the Company to provide various reports and a plan to strengthen oversight.
Dodd-Frank Act
On July 21, 2010, Congress enacted the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act"). The Dodd-Frank Act has significantly changed the bank regulatory structure and significantly impacted the lending, deposit, investment, trading and operating activities of financial institutions and their holding companies. The Dodd-Frank Act requires various federal agencies to adopt a broad range of new implementing rules and regulations, and to prepare numerous studies and reports for Congress. The federal agencies have been given significant discretion in drafting the implementing rules and regulations, and consequently, many of the details and future impact of the Dodd-Frank Act may not be known for many months or years. The discussion below generally discusses the material provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act applicable to the Company and the Bank and is not complete or meant to be an exhaustive discussion.
The following aspects of the financial reform and consumer protection act are related to the operations of the Bank: -
The Office of Thrift Supervision has been merged into the OCC and the authority of the other remaining bank regulatory agencies restructured. The federal thrift charter has been preserved under the jurisdiction of the OCC.
-
A new independent consumer financial protection bureau was established within the Federal Reserve Board, empowered to exercise broad regulatory, supervisory and enforcement authority with respect to both new and existing consumer financial protection laws. Smaller financial institutions, like the Bank, are subject to the supervision and enforcement of their primary federal banking regulator with respect to the federal consumer financial protection laws.
-
Tier 1 capital treatment for "hybrid" capital items like trust preferred securities was eliminated subject to various grandfathering and transition rules.

The prohibition on payment of interest on demand deposits was repealed.

4

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 

State consumer financial law is preempted only if it would have a discriminatory effect on a federal savings association, prevents or significantly interferes with the exercise by a federal savings association of its powers or is preempted by any other federal law. The OCC must make a preemption determination on a case-by-case basis with respect to a particular state law or other state law with substantively equivalent terms.

## -

Deposit insurance has been permanently increased to $\$ 250,000$.
-
Deposit insurance assessment base calculation equals the depository institution's total assets minus the sum of its average tangible equity during the assessment period.

## -

The minimum reserve ratio of the Deposit Insurance Fund increased to 1.35 percent of estimated annual insured deposits or assessment base; however, the FDIC was directed to "offset the effect" of the increased reserve ratio for insured depository institutions with total consolidated assets of less than $\$ 10$ billion.

The following aspects of the financial reform and consumer protection act are related to the operations of the Company:

Authority over savings and loan holding companies transferred to the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve Board" or the "FRB").
-
The Home Owners' Loan Act was amended to provide that leverage capital requirements and risk based capital requirements applicable to depository institutions and bank holding companies was extended to thrift holding companies.

## -

The Federal Deposit Insurance Act was amended to direct federal regulators to require depository institution holding companies to serve as a source of strength for their depository institution subsidiaries.

## -

Public companies are required to provide their shareholders with a non-binding vote: (i) at least once every three years on the compensation paid to executive officers, and (ii) at least once every six years on whether they should have a "say on pay" vote every one, two or three years.
-
A separate, non-binding shareholder vote is required regarding golden parachutes for named executive officers when a shareholder vote takes place on mergers, acquisitions, dispositions or other transactions that would trigger the parachute payments.

## -

Securities exchanges are required to prohibit brokers from using their own discretion to vote shares not beneficially owned by them for certain "significant" matters, which include votes on the election of directors, executive compensation matters, and any other matter determined to be significant.

Stock exchanges, which includes the Nasdaq, will be prohibited from listing the securities of any issuer that does not have a policy providing for (i) disclosure of its policy on incentive compensation payable on the basis of financial information reportable under the securities laws, and (ii) the recovery from current or former executive officers, following an accounting restatement triggered by material noncompliance with securities law reporting requirements, of any incentive compensation paid erroneously during the three-year period preceding the date on which the restatement was required that exceeds the amount that would have been paid on the basis of the restated financial information.
-
Disclosure in annual proxy materials will be required concerning the relationship between the executive compensation paid and the financial performance of the issuer.

Item 402 of Regulation S-K will be amended to require companies to disclose the ratio of the Chief Executive Officer's annual total compensation to the median annual total compensation of all other employees.
-
Smaller reporting companies are exempt from complying with the internal control auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

5

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Regulation of Malvern Bancorp, Inc.
Holding Company Acquisitions. Malvern Bancorp is a savings and loan holding company under the Home Owners' Loan Act, as amended, and is subject to examination and supervision by the Federal Reserve Board. Federal law generally prohibits a savings and loan holding company, without prior FRB approval, from acquiring the ownership or control of any other savings institution or savings and loan holding company, or all, or substantially all, of the assets or more than $5 \%$ of the voting shares of the savings institution or savings and loan holding company. These provisions also prohibit, among other things, any director or officer of a savings and loan holding company, or any individual who owns or controls more than $25 \%$ of the voting shares of such holding company, from acquiring control of any savings institution not a subsidiary of such savings and loan holding company, unless the acquisition is approved by the FRB.
The FRB may not approve any acquisition that would result in a multiple savings and loan holding company controlling savings institutions in more than one state, subject to two exceptions: (1) the approval of interstate supervisory acquisitions by savings and loan holding companies; and (2) the acquisition of a savings institution in another state if the laws of the state of the target savings institution specifically permit such acquisitions. The states vary in the extent to which they permit interstate savings and loan holding company acquisitions.
Holding Company Activities. Malvern Bancorp operates as a unitary savings and loan holding company and is permitted to engage only in the activities permitted for financial institution holding companies or for multiple savings and loan holding companies. Multiple savings and loan holding companies are permitted to engage in the following activities: (i) activities permitted for a bank holding company under section 4(c) of the Bank Holding Company Act (unless the Federal Reserve Board prohibits or limits such 4(c) activities); (ii) furnishing or performing management services for a subsidiary savings association; (iii) conducting any insurance agency or escrow business; (iv) holding, managing, or liquidating assets owned by or acquired from a subsidiary savings association; (v) holding or managing properties used or occupied by a subsidiary savings association; (vi) acting as trustee under deeds of trust; or (vii) activities authorized by regulation as of March 5, 1987, to be engaged in by multiple savings and loan holding companies. Under the recently enacted legislation, savings and loan holding companies became subject to statutory capital requirements. While there are no specific restrictions on the payment of dividends or other capital distributions for savings and loan holding companies, federal regulations do prescribe such restrictions on subsidiary savings institutions, as described below. Malvern Federal Savings Bank is required to notify the Federal Reserve Board 30 days before declaring any dividend. In addition, the financial impact of a holding company on its subsidiary institution is a matter that is evaluated by the Federal Reserve Board and the agency has authority to order cessation of activities or divestiture of subsidiaries deemed to pose a threat to the safety and soundness of the institution.
All savings associations subsidiaries of savings and loan holding companies are required to meet a qualified thrift lender, or QTL, test to avoid certain restrictions on their operations. If the subsidiary savings institution fails to meet the QTL, as discussed below, then the savings and loan holding company must register with the Federal Reserve Board as a bank holding company, unless the savings institution requalifies as a QTL within one year thereafter. Certain of the savings and loan holding company capital requirements promulgated by the FRB in 2013 will become effective as of January 1, 2015. Those requirements establish the following four minimum capital ratios that the Company must comply with as of that date:

| Capital Ratio | Regulatory <br> Minimum |
| :--- | :---: |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | $4.5 \%$ |
| Tier 1 Leverage Capital | $4.0 \%$ |
| Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital | $6.0 \%$ |
| Total Risk-Based Capital | $8.0 \%$ |

The leverage capital requirement is calculated as a percentage of total assets and the other three capital requirements are calculated as a percentage of risk-weighted assets. For a more detailed discussion of the 2013 capital rules, see "Recent Regulatory Capital Rules" under "Regulations of Malvern Federal Savings Bank" below. 6

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Federal Securities Laws. As the successor to Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc., Malvern Bancorp has registered its common stock with the Securities and Exchange Commission under Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Malvern Bancorp is subject to the proxy and tender offer rules, insider trading reporting requirements and restrictions, and certain other requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Pursuant to the FRB regulations and our Plan of Conversion and Reorganization, we have agreed to maintain such registration for a minimum of three years following completion of the second-step conversion.
The Sarbanes-Oxley Act. As a public company, Malvern Bancorp is subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 which addresses, among other issues, corporate governance, auditing and accounting, executive compensation, and enhanced and timely disclosure of corporate information. As directed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer are required to certify that our quarterly and annual reports do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact. The rules adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act have several requirements, including having these officers certify that: they are responsible for establishing, maintaining and regularly evaluating the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting; they have made certain disclosures to our auditors and the audit committee of the Board of Directors about our internal control over financial reporting; and they have included information in our quarterly and annual reports about their evaluation and whether there have been changes in our internal control over financial reporting or in other factors that could materially affect internal control over financial reporting.
Volcker Rule Regulations
Regulations were recently adopted by the federal banking agencies to implement the provisions of the Dodd Frank Act commonly referred to as the Volcker Rule. The regulations contain prohibitions and restrictions on the ability of financial institutions holding companies and their affiliates to engage in proprietary trading and to hold certain interests in, or to have certain relationships with, various types of investment funds, including hedge funds and private equity funds. The regulations became effective on April 1, 2014 with full compliance being phased in over a period ending on July 21, 2015. The Company is continuously reviewing its investment portfolio to ensure compliance as the various provisions of the Volcker Rule regulations become effective.
Regulation of Malvern Federal Savings Bank
General. Malvern Federal Savings Bank is subject to the regulation of the OCC, as its primary federal regulator and the FDIC, as the insurer of its deposit accounts, and, to a limited extent, the Federal Reserve Board. As the primary federal regulator of Malvern Federal Savings Bank, the OCC has extensive authority over the operations of federally chartered savings institutions. As part of this authority, Malvern Federal Savings Bank is required to file periodic reports with the OCC and is subject to periodic examinations by the OCC and the FDIC. The investment and lending authorities of savings institutions are prescribed by federal laws and regulations, and such institutions are prohibited from engaging in any activities not permitted by such laws and regulations. Such regulation and supervision is primarily intended for the protection of depositors and the Deposit Insurance Fund, administered by the FDIC. The OCC's enforcement authority over all savings institutions includes, among other things, the ability to assess civil money penalties, to issue cease and desist or removal orders and to initiate injunctive actions. In general, these enforcement actions may be initiated for violations of laws and regulations and unsafe or unsound practices. Other actions or inactions may provide the basis for enforcement action, including misleading or untimely reports filed with the OCC.
Insurance of Accounts. The deposits of Malvern Federal Savings Bank are insured to the maximum extent permitted by the Deposit Insurance Fund and are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. As insurer, the FDIC is authorized to conduct examinations of, and to require reporting by, insured institutions. It also may prohibit any insured institution from engaging in any activity determined by regulation or order to pose a serious threat to the FDIC. The FDIC also has the authority to initiate enforcement actions against savings institutions, after giving the OCC an opportunity to take such action.
The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's risk-based premium system provides for quarterly assessments. Each insured institution is placed in one of four risk categories depending on supervisory and

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

capital considerations. Within its risk category, an institution is assigned to an initial base assessment rate which is then adjusted to determine its final assessment rate based on its brokered deposits, secured liabilities and unsecured debt. To implement the Dodd Frank Act, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation amended its deposit insurance regulations (1) to change the assessment base for insurance from domestic deposits to average assets minus average tangible equity and (2) to lower overall assessment rates. The revised assessments rates are between 2.5 to 9 basis points for banks in the lowest risk category and between 30 to 45 basis points for banks in the highest risk category. In addition, all institutions with deposits insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation are required to pay assessments to fund interest payments on bonds issued by the Financing Corporation, a mixed-ownership government corporation established to recapitalize the predecessor to the Deposit Insurance Fund. These assessments will continue until the Financing Corporation bonds mature in 2019.
The FDIC may terminate the deposit insurance of any insured depository institution, including the Bank, if it determines after a hearing that the institution has engaged or is engaging in unsafe or unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations, or has violated any applicable law, regulation, order or any condition imposed by an agreement with the FDIC. It also may suspend deposit insurance temporarily during the hearing process for the permanent termination of insurance, if the institution has no tangible capital. If insurance of accounts is terminated, the accounts at the institution at the time of the termination, less subsequent withdrawals, shall continue to be insured for a period of six months to two years, as determined by the FDIC. Management is not aware of any existing circumstances which could result in termination of the Bank's deposit insurance.
Regulatory Capital Requirements. Federally insured savings institutions are required to maintain minimum levels of regulatory capital. The OCC has established capital standards consisting of a "tangible capital requirement," a "leverage capital requirement" and "a risk-based capital requirement." The OCC also is authorized to impose capital requirements in excess of these standards on individual institutions on a case-by-case basis. As described below, the OCC has imposed such individual minimum capital ratios ("IMCR") on the Bank.
Current OCC capital standards require savings institutions to satisfy the following capital requirements:
-
tangible capital requirement — "tangible" capital equal to at least $1.5 \%$ of adjusted total assets;
leverage capital requirement — "core" capital equal to at least $3.0 \%$ of adjusted total assets for the most highly rated institutions;
-
an additional "cushion" of at least 100 basis points of core capital for all but the most highly rated savings associations effectively increasing their minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio to $4.0 \%$ or more; and

## -

risk-based capital requirement - "total" capital (a combination of core and "supplementary" capital) equal to at least $8.0 \%$ o "risk-weighted" assets.

Core capital generally consists of common stockholders' equity (including retained earnings). Tangible capital generally equals core capital minus intangible assets, with only a limited exception for purchased mortgage servicing rights. Malvern Federal Savings Bank had no intangible assets at September 30, 2014. Both core and tangible capital are further reduced by an amount equal to a savings institution's debt and equity investments in subsidiaries engaged in activities not permissible to national banks (other than subsidiaries engaged in activities undertaken as agent for customers or in mortgage banking activities and subsidiary depository institutions or their holding companies). These adjustments do not affect Malvern Federal Savings Bank's regulatory capital.
In determining compliance with the risk-based capital requirement, a savings institution is allowed to include both core capital and supplementary capital in its total capital, provided that the amount of supplementary capital included does not exceed the savings institution's core capital. Supplementary capital generally consists of general allowances for loan losses up to a maximum of $1.25 \%$ of risk-weighted assets, together with certain other items. In determining
the required amount of risk-based capital, total assets, including certain off-balance sheet items, are multiplied by a risk weight based on the risks inherent in the

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

type of assets. The risk weights range from $0 \%$ for cash and securities issued by the U.S. Government or unconditionally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government to $100 \%$ for loans (other than qualifying residential loans weighted at $80 \%$ ) and repossessed assets.
Savings institutions must value securities available for sale at amortized cost for regulatory capital purposes. This means that in computing regulatory capital, savings institutions should add back any unrealized losses and deduct any unrealized gains, net of income taxes, on debt securities reported as a separate component of GAAP capital. The OCC has imposed IMCRs on the Bank which require it to maintain regulatory capital of not less than the following:
$\bullet$
tier 1 capital of $8.5 \%$ or adjusted total assets;
-
tier 1 risk-based capital to risk-weighted assets of $10.5 \%$; and

## -

total risk-based capital to risk-weighted assets of $12.5 \%$.
At September 30, 2014, Malvern Federal Savings Bank exceeded all of its regulatory capital requirements. At such date, the Bank's tier 1 capital, tier 1 risked-based capital and total risk-based capital ratios were $12.09 \%, 19.50 \%$ and $20.75 \%$, respectively.
Any savings institution that fails any of the capital requirements is subject to possible enforcement actions by the OCC or the FDIC. Such actions could include a capital directive, a cease and desist order, civil money penalties, the establishment of restrictions on the institution's operations, termination of federal deposit insurance and the appointment of a conservator or receiver. The OCC's capital regulation provides that such actions, through enforcement proceedings or otherwise, could require one or more of a variety of corrective actions. Recent Regulatory Capital Rules. In July of 2013 the respective U.S. federal banking agencies issued final rules implementing Basel III and the Dodd-Frank Act capital requirements to be fully phased in on a global basis on January 1, 2019. The new regulations establish a new tangible common equity capital requirement, increase the minimum requirement for the current Tier 1 risk-weighted asset ("RWA") ratio, phase out certain kinds of intangibles treated as capital and certain types of instruments and change the risk weightings of certain assets used to determine required capital ratios. The new common equity Tier 1 capital component requires capital of the highest quality - predominantly composed of retained earnings and common stock instruments. For community banks such as Malvern Federal Savings Bank, a common equity Tier 1 capital ratio $4.5 \%$ will become effective on January 1, 2015. The new capital rules will also increase the current minimum Tier 1 capital ratio from $4.0 \%$ to $6.0 \%$ beginning on January 1, 2015. In addition, institutions that seek the freedom to make capital distributions and pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers without restriction must also maintain greater than $2.5 \%$ in common equity attributable to a capital conservation buffer to be phased in from January 1, 2016 until January 1, 2019. The new rules also increase the risk weights for several categories of assets, including an increase from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ for certain acquisition, development and construction loans and more than 90 -day past due exposures. The new capital rules maintain the general structure of the prompt corrective action rules, but incorporate the new common equity Tier 1 capital requirement and the increased Tier 1 RWA requirement into the prompt corrective action framework. Prompt Corrective Action. The following table shows the amount of capital associated with the different capital categories set forth in the prompt corrective action regulations.

| Capital Category | Total | Tier 1 | Tier 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Well capitalized | Risk-Based Capital | Risk-Based Capital | Leverage Capital |
| Adequately capitalized | $10 \%$ or more | $6 \%$ or more | $5 \%$ or more |
| Undercapitalized | $8 \%$ or more | $4 \%$ or more | $4 \%$ or more |
| Significantly undercapitalized | Less than $8 \%$ | Less than 4\% | Less than 4\% |
| Les | Less than 3\% | Less than 3\% |  |

$\qquad$

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

In addition, an institution is "critically undercapitalized" if it has a ratio of tangible equity to total assets that is equal to or less than $2.0 \%$. Under specified circumstances, a federal banking agency may reclassify a well capitalized institution as adequately capitalized and may require an adequately capitalized institution or an undercapitalized institution to comply with supervisory actions as if it were in the next lower category (except that the FDIC may not reclassify a significantly undercapitalized institution as critically undercapitalized).
An institution generally must file a written capital restoration plan which meets specified requirements within 45 days of the date that the institution receives notice or is deemed to have notice that it is undercapitalized, significantly undercapitalized or critically undercapitalized. A federal banking agency must provide the institution with written notice of approval or disapproval within 60 days after receiving a capital restoration plan, subject to extensions by the agency. An institution which is required to submit a capital restoration plan must concurrently submit a performance guaranty by each company that controls the institution. In addition, undercapitalized institutions are subject to various regulatory restrictions, and the appropriate federal banking agency also may take any number of discretionary supervisory actions.
At September 30, 2014, Malvern Federal Savings Bank was not subject to the above mentioned restrictions. The table below sets forth Malvern Federal Savings Bank's capital position relative to the OCC's regulatory capital requirements at September 30, 2014.


Tier 1
leverage
capital (to
adjusted
tangible
assets)
Tier 1
risk-based
capital (to
\$ 64,414 19.50
\$ 13,212
4.00
\$ 19,818
$6.00 \$ 44,596$
13.50
risk-weighted
assets)
Total
risk-based
$\begin{array}{lllllllll}\text { capital (to } & \$ 68,549 & 20.75 & \$ 26,424 & 8.00 & \$ 33,030 & 10.00 & \$ 35,519 & 10.75\end{array}$ risk-weighted assets)
Capital Distributions. OCC regulations govern capital distributions by savings institutions, which include cash dividends, stock repurchases and other transactions charged to the capital account of a savings institution to make capital distributions. A savings institution must file an application for OCC approval of the capital distribution if either (1) the total capital distributions for the applicable calendar year exceed the sum of the institution's net income for that year to date plus the institution's retained net income for the preceding two years, (2) the institution would not be at least adequately capitalized following the distribution, (3) the distribution would violate any applicable statute, regulation, agreement or OCC-imposed condition, or (4) the institution is not eligible for expedited treatment of its filings. If an application is not required to be filed, savings institutions which are a subsidiary of a savings and loan holding company (as well as certain other institutions) must still file a notice with the OCC at least 30 days before the
board of directors declares a dividend or approves a capital distribution if either (1) the institution would not be well capitalized following the distribution; (2) the proposed distribution would reduce the amount or retire any part of our common or preferred stock or (3) the savings institution is a subsidiary of a savings and loan holding company and the proposed dividend is not a cash dividend. If a savings institution, such as Malvern Federal Savings Bank, that is the subsidiary of a savings and loan holding company, has filed a notice with the Federal Reserve Board for a cash dividend and is not required to file an application or notice with the OCC for any of the reasons described above, then the savings institution is only required to provide an informational copy to the OCC of the notice filed with the Federal Reserve Board.
The Company adopted a resolution in December 2013 that provides, among other things, that the Company will not declare or pay any dividends to shareholders and that it will not receive any dividends from the Bank without the prior written approval of the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia.
10

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

An institution that either before or after a proposed capital distribution fails to meet its then applicable minimum capital requirement or that has been notified that it needs more than normal supervision may not make any capital distributions without the prior written approval of the OCC. In addition, the OCC may prohibit a proposed capital distribution, which would otherwise be permitted by OCC regulations, if the OCC determines that such distribution would constitute an unsafe or unsound practice.
Under federal rules, an insured depository institution may not pay any dividend if payment would cause it to become undercapitalized or if it is already undercapitalized. In addition, federal regulators have the authority to restrict or prohibit the payment of dividends for safety and soundness reasons. The FDIC also prohibits an insured depository institution from paying dividends on its capital stock or interest on its capital notes or debentures (if such interest is required to be paid only out of net profits) or distributing any of its capital assets while it remains in default in the payment of any assessment due the FDIC. Malvern Federal Savings Bank is currently not in default in any assessment payment to the FDIC.
Qualified Thrift Lender Test. All savings institutions are required to meet a qualified thrift lender, or QTL, test to avoid certain restrictions on their operations. A savings institution can comply with the QTL test by either qualifying as a domestic building and loan association as defined in the Internal Revenue Code or meeting the QTL test of the OCC.
Currently, the OCC's QTL test requires that $65 \%$ of an institution's "portfolio assets" (as defined) consist of certain housing and consumer-related assets on a monthly average basis in nine out of every 12 months. To be a qualified thrift lender under the IRS test, the savings institution must meet a "business operations test" and a " 60 percent assets test," each defined in the Internal Revenue Code.
If the savings institution fails to maintain its QTL status, the holding company's activities are restricted. In addition, it must discontinue any non-permissible business within three years. Nonetheless, any company that controls a savings institution that is not a qualified thrift lender must register as a bank holding company within one year of the savings institution's failure to meet the QTL test.
Statutory penalty provisions prohibit an institution that fails to remain a QTL from the following:
-
Making any new investments or engaging in any new activity not allowed for both a national bank and a savings association;

## -

Establishing any new branch office unless allowable for a national bank; and
-
Paying dividends unless allowable for a national bank.
Three years from the date a savings association should have become or ceases to be a QTL, by failing to meet either QTL test, the institution must comply with the following restriction:
-
Dispose of any investment or not engage in any activity unless the investment or activity is allowed for both a national bank and a savings association.

Under the Dodd-Frank Act, a savings institution not in compliance with the QTL test is also subject to an enforcement action for violation of the Home Owners' Loan Act, as amended.
At September 30, 2014, Malvern Federal Savings Bank met the requirements to be deemed a QTL.
Limitations on Transactions with Affiliates. Transactions between savings associations and any affiliate are governed by Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act as made applicable to savings associations by Section 11 of the Home Owners' Loan Act. An affiliate of a savings association includes any company or entity which controls the savings institution or that is controlled by a company that controls the savings association. In a holding company context, the holding company of a savings association (such as Malvern Bancorp) and any companies which are controlled by such holding company are affiliates of the savings association. Generally, Section 23A limits the extent
to which the savings association or its subsidiaries may engage in "covered transactions" with any one affiliate to an amount equal to $10 \%$ of such association's capital stock and surplus, and contains an aggregate limit on all such transactions with all affiliates to an amount equal to $20 \%$ of such capital stock and surplus. Section 23B applies to "covered transactions" as well as certain other transactions and requires that all transactions be on terms substantially the same, or at least as favorable, to the savings association as those provided to a 11

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

non-affiliate. The term "covered transaction" includes the making of loans to, purchase of assets from and issuance of a guarantee to an affiliate and similar transactions. Section 23B transactions also include the provision of services and the sale of assets by a savings association to an affiliate. In addition to the restrictions imposed by Sections 23A and 23B, Section 11 of the Home Owners' Loan Act prohibits a savings association from (i) making a loan or other extension of credit to an affiliate, except for any affiliate which engages only in certain activities which are permissible for bank holding companies, or (ii) purchasing or investing in any stocks, bonds, debentures, notes or similar obligations of any affiliate, except for affiliates which are subsidiaries of the savings association. In addition, Sections 22(g) and (h) of the Federal Reserve Act as made applicable to savings associations by Section 11 of the Home Owners' Loan Act, place restrictions on loans to executive officers, directors and principal shareholders of the savings association and its affiliates. Under Section 22(h), loans to a director, an executive officer and to a greater than $10 \%$ shareholder of a savings association, and certain affiliated interests of either, may not exceed, together with all other outstanding loans to such person and affiliated interests, the savings association's loans to one borrower limit (generally equal to $15 \%$ of the association's unimpaired capital and surplus). Section 22(h) also requires that loans to directors, executive officers and principal shareholders be made on terms substantially the same as offered in comparable transactions to other persons unless the loans are made pursuant to a benefit or compensation program that (i) is widely available to employees of the association and (ii) does not give preference to any director, executive officer or principal shareholder, or certain affiliated interests of either, over other employees of the savings association. Section 22(h) also requires prior board approval for certain loans. In addition, the aggregate amount of extensions of credit by a savings association to all insiders cannot exceed the association's unimpaired capital and surplus. Furthermore, Section 22(g) places additional restrictions on loans to executive officers. Malvern Federal Savings Bank currently is subject to Sections 22(g) and (h) of the Federal Reserve Act and at September 30, 2014, was in compliance with the above restrictions.
Community Reinvestment Act. All federal savings associations have a responsibility under the Community Reinvestment Act and related regulations to help meet the credit needs of their communities, including low- and moderate-income neighborhoods. An institution's failure to comply with the provisions of the Community Reinvestment Act could result in restrictions on its activities. Malvern Federal Savings Bank received a "satisfactory" Community Reinvestment Act rating in its most recently completed examination.
Anti-Money Laundering. All financial institutions, including savings and loan associations are subject to federal laws that are designed to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system to fund terrorist activities. Financial institutions operating in the United States are required to develop new anti-money laundering compliance programs, due diligence policies and controls to ensure the detection and reporting of money laundering. Such compliance programs are intended to supplement existing compliance requirements, also applicable to financial institutions, under the Bank Secrecy Act and the Office of Foreign Assets Control Regulations. Malvern Federal Savings Bank has established policies and procedures to ensure compliance with these provisions, and their impact on our operations has not been material.
Federal Home Loan Bank System. Malvern Federal Savings Bank is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh, which is one of 12 regional Federal Home Loan Banks that administers the home financing credit function of savings institutions. Each FHLB serves as a reserve or central bank for its members within its assigned region. It is funded primarily from proceeds derived from the sale of consolidated obligations of the FHLB System. It makes loans to members (i.e., advances) in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors of the FHLB. At September 30, 2014, Malvern Federal Savings Bank had $\$ 48.0$ million of FHLB advances and $\$ 103.8$ million outstanding on its line of credit with the FHLB.
As a member, Malvern Federal Savings Bank is required to purchase and maintain stock in the FHLB of Pittsburgh in an amount equal to at least $1.0 \%$ of its aggregate unpaid residential mortgage loans or similar obligations at the beginning of each year. At September 30, 2014, Malvern Federal Savings Bank had $\$ 3.5$ million in FHLB stock, which was in compliance with this requirement.
The Federal Home Loan Banks are required to provide funds for the resolution of troubled savings institutions and to contribute to affordable housing programs through direct loans or interest subsidies on advances targeted for community investment and low- and moderate-income housing projects. The FHLB

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

has communicated that it believes the calculation of risk-based capital under the current rules of the FHFA significantly overstates the market risk of the FHLB's private-label mortgage-backed securities in the current market environment and that it has enough capital to cover the risks reflected in the FHLB's balance sheet. As a result, an "other than temporary impairment" has not been recorded for the Bank's investment in FHLB stock. However, continued deterioration in the FHLB's financial position may result in impairment in the value of those securities. Management will continue to monitor the financial condition of the FHLB as it relates to, among other things, the recoverability of the Bank's investment.
Federal Reserve System. The Federal Reserve Board requires all depository institutions to maintain reserves against their transaction accounts (primarily NOW and Super NOW checking accounts) and non-personal time deposits. Because required reserves must be maintained in the form of vault cash or a noninterest-bearing account at a Federal Reserve Bank, the effect of this reserve requirement is to reduce an institution's earning assets. At September 30, 2014, Malvern Federal Savings Bank had met its reserve requirement.
Taxation
Federal Taxation
General. The Company and Malvern Federal Savings Bank are subject to federal income taxation in the same general manner as other corporations with some exceptions listed below. The following discussion of federal, state and local income taxation is only intended to summarize certain pertinent income tax matters and is not a comprehensive description of the applicable tax rules. The Company files a consolidated federal income tax return with Malvern Federal Savings. Malvern Bancorp's federal and state income tax returns for taxable years through September 30, 2010 have been closed for purposes of examination by the Internal Revenue Service or the Pennsylvania Department of Revenue.
Method of Accounting. For federal income tax purposes, we report income and expenses on the accrual method of accounting and file our federal income tax return on a fiscal year basis.
Bad Debt Reserves. The Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 eliminated the use of the reserve method of accounting for bad debt reserves by savings institutions, effective for taxable years beginning after 1995. As a result of the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996, savings associations must use the specific charge-off method in computing their bad debt deduction beginning with their 1996 federal tax return.
Taxable Distributions and Recapture. Prior to the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996, bad debt reserves created prior to January 1, 1988 were subject to recapture into taxable income if Malvern Federal Savings Bank failed to meet certain thrift asset and definitional tests. New federal legislation eliminated these savings association related recapture rules. However, under current law, pre-1988 reserves remain subject to recapture should Malvern Federal Savings Bank make certain non-dividend distributions or cease to maintain a bank charter.
At September 30, 2014, the total federal pre-1988 reserve was approximately $\$ 1.6$ million. The reserve reflects the cumulative effects of federal tax deductions by Malvern Federal Savings for which no federal income tax provisions have been made.
State and Local Taxation
Pennsylvania Taxation. The Company is subject to the Pennsylvania Corporate Net Income Tax, Capital Stock and Franchise Tax. The Corporate Net Income Tax rate for 2014 is $9.99 \%$ and is imposed on unconsolidated taxable income for federal purposes with certain adjustments. In general, the Capital Stock and Franchise Tax is a tax imposed on a corporation's capital stock value at a statutorily defined rate, such value being determined in accordance with a fixed formula based upon average net income and net worth.
Malvern Federal Savings Bank is subject to tax under the Pennsylvania Mutual Thrift Institutions Tax Act, as amended to include thrift institutions having capital stock. Pursuant to the Mutual Thrift Institutions Tax, the tax rate is $11.5 \%$. The Mutual Thrift Institutions Tax exempts Malvern Federal Savings Bank from other taxes imposed by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for state income tax purposes and
13

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

from all local taxation imposed by political subdivisions, except taxes on real estate and real estate transfers. The Mutual Thrift Institutions Tax is a tax upon net earnings, determined in accordance with GAAP with certain adjustments. The Mutual Thrift Institutions Tax, in computing income according to GAAP, allows for the deduction of interest earned on state, federal and local obligations, while disallowing a percentage of a thrift's interest expense deduction in the proportion of interest income on those securities to the overall interest income of Malvern Federal Savings Bank. Net operating losses, if any, thereafter can be carried forward three years for Mutual Thrift Institutions Tax purposes.
Employees
As of September 30, 2014, we had a total of 93 full-time equivalent employees. No employees are represented by a collective bargaining group, and we believe that our relationship with our employees is excellent.
14

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

In analyzing whether to make or to continue an investment in our securities, investors should consider, among other factors, the following risk factors.
We are subject to credit risk in connection with our lending activities, and our financial condition and results of operations may be negatively impacted by economic conditions and other factors that adversely affect our borrowers. Our financial condition and results of operations are affected by the ability of our borrowers to repay their loans, and in a timely manner. Lending money is a significant part of the banking business. Borrowers, however, do not always repay their loans. The risk of non-payment is assessed through our underwriting and loan review procedures based on several factors including credit risks of a particular borrower, changes in economic conditions, the duration of the loan and in the case of a collateralized loan, uncertainties as to the future value of the collateral and other factors. Despite our efforts, we do and will experience loan losses, and our financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected. Our non-performing assets were approximately $\$ 4.4$ million at September 30, 2014. Our allowance for loan losses was approximately $\$ 4.6$ million at September 30, 2014. Our loans between thirty and eighty-nine days delinquent totaled $\$ 1.6$ million at September 30, 2014.
The changing economic environment may continue to adversely impact our operations and results.
Negative developments in the financial services industry from 2008 into 2014 have resulted in uncertainty in the financial markets in general and a related general economic downturn globally. As a consequence of the recent United States recession, business activities across a wide range of industries face serious difficulties due to the decline in the housing market and lack of consumer spending. Unemployment continues to be higher than historical averages. As a result of these financial economic crises, many lending institutions, including us, have experienced declines in the performance of their loans, including residential, construction, commercial and consumer loans. In addition, the values of real estate collateral supporting many commercial loans and home mortgages have declined and may continue to decline. Moreover, competition among depository institutions for deposits and quality loans has increased significantly while the significant decline in economic growth has led to a slowdown in banking related activities. A worsening of these conditions would likely exacerbate the adverse effects of these difficult market conditions on us and others in the financial services industry. In particular, we may face the following risks in connection with these events:
-
we potentially face increased regulation of our industry and compliance with such regulation may increase our costs and limit our ability to pursue business opportunities;
-
customer demand for loans secured by real estate could be reduced due to weaker economic conditions, an increase in unemployment, a decrease in real estate values or an increase in interest rates;

## -

the process we use to estimate losses inherent in our credit exposure requires difficult, subjective and complex judgments, including forecasts of economic conditions and how these economic conditions might impair the ability of our borrowers to repay their loans; and
-
the value of the portfolio of investment securities that we hold may be adversely affected.
Changes in interest rates could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operation.
We are unable to predict fluctuations of market interest rates, which are affected by many factors, including inflation, recession, unemployment, monetary policy, domestic and international disorder and instability in domestic and foreign financial markets, and investor and consumer demand.
Our primary source of income is net interest income, which is the difference between the interest earned on our interest-earning assets, such as loans and investments, and the interest paid on our interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits and borrowings. The level of net interest income is primarily a function of the average balance of our
interest-earning assets, the average balance of our interest-bearing

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

liabilities, and the spread between the yield on such assets and the cost of such liabilities. These factors are influenced by both the pricing and mix of our interest-earning assets and our interest-bearing liabilities which, in turn, are impacted by such external factors as the local economy, competition for loans and deposits, the monetary policy of the Federal Open Market Committee of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and market interest rates. A sustained increase in market interest rates would adversely affect our earnings. A significant portion of our loans have fixed interest rates and longer terms than our deposits and borrowings and our net interest income could be adversely affected if the rates we pay on deposits and borrowings increase more rapidly than the rates we earn on loans. In addition, the market value of our fixed-rate assets would decline if interest rates increase. For example, we estimate that as of September 30, 2014, a 300 basis point increase in interest rates would have resulted in our net portfolio value declining by approximately $\$ 37.0$ million or $44 \%$. Net portfolio value is the difference between incoming and outgoing discounted cash flows from assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet contracts. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - How We Manage Market Risk."
Our loan portfolio exhibits a high degree of risk.
We have a significant amount of commercial real estate loans, as well as construction and development loans and second mortgages (home equity loans) that have a higher risk of default and loss than single-family residential mortgage loans. Although permanent single-family, owner-occupied loans represent the largest single component of assets and currently impaired loans, commercial real estate loans, as well as construction and development loans and second mortgages (home equity loans) amounted to $\$ 125.6$ million, or $32.3 \%$ of our loan portfolio at September 30, 2014. Commercial real estate and construction and development loans generally are considered to involve a higher degree of risk due to a variety of factors, including generally larger loan balances and loan terms which often do not require full amortization of the loan over its term and, instead, provide for a balloon payment at the stated maturity date. Repayment of commercial real estate loans generally is dependent on income being generated by the rental property or underlying business in amounts sufficient to cover operating expenses and debt service. Repayment of construction and development loans generally is dependent on the successful completion of the project and the ability of the borrower to repay the loan from the sale of the property or obtaining permanent financing. Our second mortgage loans generally are considered to involve a higher degree of risk than single-family residential mortgage loans due to the generally higher loan-to-value ratios and their secondary position in the collateral to the existing first mortgage. Our monitoring of higher risk loans and the internal asset review function may be inadequate in view of current real estate market weaknesses.
Our provisions to our allowance for loan losses and our net charge-offs to our allowance for loan losses have adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect, our results of operations.
Our customers may not repay their loans according to the original terms, and the collateral securing the payment of those loans may be insufficient to pay any remaining loan balance. While we maintain an allowance for loan losses to provide for loan defaults and non-performance, losses may exceed the value of the collateral securing the loans and the allowance may not fully cover any excess loss.
We make various assumptions and judgments about the collectability of our loan portfolio, including the creditworthiness of our borrowers and the value of the real estate and other assets serving as collateral for the repayment of loans. Our allowance for loan losses is based on these judgments, as well as historical loss experience and an evaluation of the other risks associated with our loan portfolio, including but not limited to, the size and composition of the loan portfolio, current economic conditions and geographic concentrations within the portfolio. Federal regulatory agencies, as part of their examination process, review our loans and allowance for loan losses. If our assumptions or judgments used to determine the allowance prove to be incorrect, if the value of the collateral securing the loans decreases substantially or if our regulators disagree with our judgments, we may need to increase the allowance in amounts that exceed our expectations. Additions to the allowance adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. We recorded a $\$ 263,000$ provision for loan losses during the year ended September 30, 2014, compared to provisions of $\$ 11.2$ million and $\$ 810,000$ for the years ended September 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively.
16

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Failure to comply with the Formal Agreement could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.
In October 2014, the Bank, entered into the Formal Agreement. The Formal Agreement imposes a number of operating restrictions and requirements that the Bank revise and/or implement and monitor various identified policies, procedures and reports. Failure to comply with the Formal Agreement could result in additional supervisory and enforcement actions against the Bank and/or its directors and senior executive officers, including the issuance of a cease and desist order or the imposition of civil money penalties. In addition, compliance efforts related to the Formal Agreement have an adverse impact on our non-interest expense.
Our deferred tax asset valuation allowance adversely impacted our results of operations.
We recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities based on differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. At September 30, 2014, the net deferred tax asset was approximately $\$ 2.4$ million, compared to a balance of approximately $\$ 2.5$ million at September 30, 2013. The decrease in net deferred tax asset resulted mainly from the recognition of a deferred tax asset valuation allowance of $\$ 10.1$ million in 2014. We regularly review our deferred tax assets for recoverability to determine whether it is more likely that not (i.e. likelihood of more that $50 \%$ ) that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax asset will not be realized within its life cycle, based on the weight of available evidence. If management makes a determination based on the available evidence that it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized in future periods, a valuation allowance is calculated and recorded. The determinations are inherently subjective and dependent upon estimates and judgments concerning management's evaluation of both positive and negative evidence. Strong competition within our market area could hurt our profits and slow growth.
The banking and financial services industry in our market area is highly competitive. We may not be able to compete effectively in our markets, which could adversely affect our results of operations. The increasingly competitive environment is a result of changes in regulation, changes in technology and product delivery systems, and consolidation among financial service providers. Larger institutions have greater access to capital markets, with higher lending limits and a broader array of services. Competition may require increases in deposit rates and decreases in loan rates, and adversely impact our net interest margin.
The effects of the current economic conditions have been particularly severe in our primary market areas. Substantially all of our loans are to individuals, businesses and real estate developers in Chester County, Pennsylvania and neighboring areas in southern Pennsylvania and our business depends significantly on general economic conditions in these market areas. Severe declines in housing prices and property values have been particularly acute in our primary market areas. A further deterioration in economic conditions or a prolonged delay in economic recovery in our primary market areas could result in the following consequences, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business:
-
Loan delinquencies may increase further;

## -

Problem assets and foreclosures may increase further;
-
Demand for our products and services may decline;
-
The carrying value of our other real estate owned may decline further; and
-
Collateral for loans made by us, especially real estate, may continue to decline in value, in turn reducing a customer's borrowing power, and reducing the value of assets and collateral associated with our loans.

We operate in a highly regulated environment and we may be adversely affected by changes in laws and regulations.

We are subject to extensive regulation, supervision and examination by the FRB, our primary federal regulator, the OCC, the Bank's primary federal regulator, and by the Federal Deposit Insurance

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Corporation, as insurer of the Bank's deposits. Such regulation and supervision governs the activities in which an institution and its holding company may engage and are intended primarily for the protection of the insurance fund and the depositors and borrowers of the Bank rather than for holders of our common stock. Regulatory authorities have extensive discretion in their supervisory and enforcement activities, including the imposition of restrictions on our operations, the classification of our assets and determination of the level of our allowance for loan losses. Any change in such regulation and oversight, whether in the form of regulatory policy, regulations, legislation or supervisory action, may have a material impact on our operations.
The fair value of our investment securities can fluctuate due to market conditions outside of our control. As of September 30, 2014, the fair value of our investment securities portfolio was approximately $\$ 100.9$ million. We have historically taken a conservative investment strategy, with concentrations of securities that are backed by government sponsored enterprises. Factors beyond our control can significantly influence the fair value of securities in our portfolio and can cause potential adverse changes to the fair value of these securities. These factors include, but are not limited to, rating agency actions in respect of the securities, defaults by the issuer or with respect to the underlying securities, and changes in market interest rates and continued instability in the capital markets. Any of these factors, among others, could cause other-than-temporary impairments and realized and/or unrealized losses in future periods and declines in other comprehensive income, which could have a material adverse effect on us. The process for determining whether impairment of a security is other-than-temporary usually requires complex, subjective judgments about the future financial performance and liquidity of the issuer and any collateral underlying the security in order to assess the probability of receiving all contractual principal and interest payments on the security.
We are dependent on our information technology and telecommunications systems and third-party servicers, and systems failures, interruptions or breaches of security could have a material adverse effect on us.
Our business is highly dependent on the successful and uninterrupted functioning of our information technology and telecommunications systems and third-party servicers. The failure of these systems, or the termination of a third-party software license or service agreement on which any of these systems is based, could interrupt our operations. Because our information technology and telecommunications systems interface with and depend on third-party systems, we could experience service denials if demand for such services exceeds capacity or such third-party systems fail or experience interruptions. If significant, sustained or repeated, a system failure or service denial could compromise our ability to operate effectively, damage our reputation, result in a loss of customer business, and/or subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny and possible financial liability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on us. In addition, we provide our customers with the ability to bank remotely, including over the Internet and over the telephone. The secure transmission of confidential information over the Internet and other remote channels is a critical element of remote banking. Our network could be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer viruses, phishing schemes and other security breaches. We may be required to spend significant capital and other resources to protect against the threat of security breaches and computer viruses, or to alleviate problems caused by security breaches or viruses. To the extent that our activities or the activities of our customers involve the storage and transmission of confidential information, security breaches and viruses could expose us to claims, regulatory scrutiny, litigation and other possible liabilities. Any inability to prevent security breaches or computer viruses could also cause existing customers to lose confidence in our systems and could materially and adversely affect us.
Additionally, financial products and services have become increasingly technology-driven. Our ability to meet the needs of our customers competitively, and in a cost-efficient manner, is dependent on the ability to keep pace with technological advances and to invest in new technology as it becomes available. Many of our competitors have greater resources to invest in technology than we do and may be better equipped to market new technology-driven products and services. The ability to keep pace with technological change is important, and the failure to do so could have a material adverse impact on our business and therefore on our financial condition and results of operations.
18

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments
Not applicable.
Item 2. Properties
The Bank owns and maintains the premises in which the headquarter and six full-service financial centers are located, and lease an office in Concordville. The location of each of the currently operating offices is as follows:

| Paoli Headquarters | 42 East Lancaster Avenue, Paoli, PA 19301 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Paoli Financial Center | 34 East Lancaster Avenue, Paoli, PA 19301 |
| Malvern Financial Center | 100 West King Street, Malvern, PA 19355 |
| Exton Financial Center | 109 North Pottstown Pike, Exton, PA 19341 |
| Coventry Financial Center | 100 Ridge Road, Pottstown, PA 19465 |
| Berwyn Financial Center | 650 Lancaster Avenue, Berwyn, PA 19312 |
| Lionville Financial Center | 537 West Uwchlan Avenue, Downingtown, PA 19335 |
| Concordville Financial Center | 940 Baltimore Pike, Glen Mills, PA 19342 |

The Concordville branch location is now servicing customers from our Westtown branch location, which was closed on June 27, 2014.
Item 3. Legal Proceedings
The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to various legal actions arising in the normal course of business. In the opinion of management, the resolution of these legal actions is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures
Not Applicable.
19

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities
Malvern Bancorp, Inc.'s common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "MLVF". As of the close of business on September 30, 2014, there were $6,558,473$ shares of Mid-Tier Holding Company common stock outstanding, held by approximately 485 stockholders of record, not including the number of persons or entities whose stock is held in nominee or "street" name through various brokerage firms and banks.
The following table sets forth the high and low prices of the Company's common stock as reported by the NASDAQ Stock Market and cash dividends declared per share for the periods indicated.

Year Ended September 30,
20142013

|  | High | Low | High | Low |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| First Quarter | $\$ 12.94$ | $\$ 10.75$ | $\$ 11.73$ | $\$ 9.96$ |
| Second Quarter | $\$ 11.30$ | $\$ 10.23$ | $\$ 12.30$ | $\$ 11.10$ |
| Third Quarter | $\$ 11.01$ | $\$ 10.13$ | $\$ 12.20$ | $\$ 11.50$ |
| Fourth Quarter | $\$ 11.39$ | $\$ 10.50$ | $\$ 13.20$ | $\$ 11.75$ |

For the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, no cash dividends per share of common stock were declared by the Company. In December 2013, the Company's board of directors adopted the Supervisory Resolution, as recommended by the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, that it will not declare or pay any dividends without the prior written approval of the Reserve Bank.
20

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 6. Selected Financial Data
Set forth below is selected financial and other data of Malvern Bancorp, Inc. You should read the consolidated financial statements and related notes contained in Item 8 hereof which provide more detailed information.

At September 30,

| 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |  |  |

Selected Financial Condition Data:
Total assets
Loans receivable, net
Loans held for sale
Securities held to maturity
Securities available for sale
FHLB borrowings
Deposits
Shareholders' equity
Total liabilities
Allowance for loan losses
Non-accrual loans in portfolio
Non-performing assets in portfolio
Performing troubled debt restructurings
in portfolio
Non-performing assets and performing troubled debt restructurings in portfolio
Selected Operating Data:

| Total interest and dividend income | $\$ 20,167$ | $\$ 22,301$ | $\$ 25,775$ | $\$ 29,726$ | $\$ 33,148$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total interest expense | 5,071 | 6,944 | 8,412 | 10,198 | 13,641 |
| Net interest income | 15,096 | 15,357 | 17,363 | 19,528 | 19,507 |
| Provision for loan losses | 263 | 11,235 | 810 | 12,392 | 9,367 |
| Net interest income after provision for | 14,833 | 4,122 | 16,553 | 7,136 | 10,140 |
| loan losses | 2,155 | 2,860 | 2,427 | 1,702 | 2,027 |
| Total other income | 16,644 | 19,775 | 16,393 | 18,529 | 17,191 |
| Total other expenses | 21 | 6,010 | 628 | $(3,579)$ | $(1,895)$ |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | $\$ 323$ | $\$(18,803)$ | $\$ 1,959$ | $\$(6,112)$ | $\$(3,129)$ |
| Net income (loss) | $\$ 0.05$ | $\$(2.96)$ | $\$ 0.31$ | $\$(0.96)$ | $\$(0.49)$ |
| Earnings (loss) per share(5) | $\$ 0.00$ | $\$ 0.00$ | $\$ 0.00$ | $\$ 0.03$ | $\$ 0.12$ |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | At Septem <br> 2014 <br> (Dollars i | $\begin{aligned} & \text { er } 30 \text {, } \\ & 2013 \\ & \text { housands) } \end{aligned}$ | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Selected Financial Ratios and Other Data: Performance Ratios: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Return on assets (ratio of net income to average total assets) | 0.06\% | (2.79)\% | 0.30\% | (0.90)\% | (0.45)\% |
| Return on average equity (ratio of net income to average equity) | 0.43 | (20.24) | 3.15 | (9.64) | (4.53) |
| Interest rate spread(1) | 2.59 | 2.25 | 2.66 | 2.86 | 2.75 |
| Net interest margin(2) | 2.74 | 2.43 | 2.79 | 3.05 | 2.96 |
| Non-interest expenses to average total assets | 2.84 | 2.93 | 2.50 | 2.72 | 2.49 |
| Efficiency ratio(3) | 96.74 | 110.95 | 85.95 | 87.21 | 79.71 |
| Asset Quality Ratios: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-accrual loans as a percent of gross loans | 0.62 | 0.47 | 2.11 | 2.52 | 3.60 |
| Non-performing assets as a percent of total assets | 0.80 | 0.97 | 2.01 | 3.19 | 3.49 |
| Non-performing assets and performing troubled debt restructurings as a percent of total assets | 0.99 | 1.20 | 3.17 | 4.74 | 5.16 |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percent of gross loans | 1.18 | 1.26 | 1.64 | 1.97 | 1.48 |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percent of non-accrual loans | 191.93 | 267.75 | 77.76 | 78.21 | 41.07 |
| Net charge-offs to average loans outstanding | 0.19 | 3.07 | 0.69 | 1.96 | 1.18 |
| Capital Ratios(4): |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total risk-based capital to risk weighted assets | 20.75 | 18.97 | 14.22 | 12.01 | 12.85 |
| Tier 1 risk-based capital to risk weighted assets | 19.50 | 17.72 | 12.96 | 10.76 | 11.83 |
| Tangible capital to tangible assets | 12.09 | 10.91 | 7.70 | 7.54 | 8.24 |
| Tier 1 leverage (core) capital to adjustable tangible assets | 12.09 | 10.91 | 7.70 | 7.54 | 8.24 |
| Shareholders' equity to total assets | 14.16 | 12.54 | 8.80 | 9.04 | 9.19 |

(1)

Represents the difference between the weighted average yield on interest earning assets and the weighted average cost of interest bearing liabilities.
(2)

Net interest income divided by average interest earning assets.
(3)

Efficiency ratio, which is a non-GAAP financial measure, is computed by dividing other expense by net interest income on a tax equivalent basis plus other income, excluding net securities gains (losses). See Item 7, MD\&A, "- Other Income," page 34.
(4)

Other than shareholders' equity to total assets, all capital ratios are for the Bank only.
(5)

The calculation for the years end September 2012 has been adjusted for the exchange and additional share issuance in the reorganization and offering completed on October 11, 2012.

22

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD\&A") of Financial Condition and Results of Operations The following discussion and analysis of the results of operations and financial condition should be read in conjunction with Item 6 "Selected Financial Data" and the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in Item 8 of this report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Certain risks, uncertainties and other factors, including but not limited to those set forth in Item 1A, entitled, "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this report may cause actual results to differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements.
The Company's results of operations are primarily dependent on the results of the Bank, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. Our results of operations depend, to a large extent, on net interest income, which is the difference between the income earned on our loan and investment portfolios and interest expense on deposits and borrowings. Our net interest income is largely determined by our net interest spread, which is the difference between the average yield earned on interest-earning assets and the average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities, and the relative amounts of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. Results of operations are also affected by our provision for loan losses, fee income and other, non-interest income and non-interest expenses. Our other, or non-interest, expenses principally consist of compensation and employee benefits, office occupancy and equipment expense, data processing, advertising and business promotion, professional fees, other real estate owned expense and other expense. Our results of operations are also significantly affected by general economic and competitive conditions, particularly changes in interest rates, government policies and actions of regulatory authorities. Future changes in applicable law, regulations or government policies may materially impact our financial conditions and results of operations.
Reported amounts are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The Company's management believes that the supplemental non-GAAP information provided in is utilized by market analysts and others to evaluate a company's financial condition and, therefore, that such information is useful to investors. These disclosures should not be viewed as a substitute for financial results determined in accordance with GAAP, nor are they necessarily comparable to non-GAAP performance measures presented by other companies.
Our business strategy currently is focused on improving core earnings, seeking relief from the Formal Agreement, maintaining low levels of problem assets and conducting our traditional community-oriented banking business. Below are certain of the highlights of our business strategy in recent years:
-
Improving Core Earnings. With interest rates falling to historically low levels, it has become increasingly difficult for financial institutions to maintain acceptable levels of net interest income. In recent years, with the Bank unable to grow its asset base and loan portfolio, increasing interest income has been a challenge. This lack of growth in the loan portfolio, combined with higher deposit and borrowing costs, have all contributed to a decline in the Banks' net interest margin. In an effort to achieve consistent sustainable earnings, i.e. improve the net interest margin, we are implementing specific product and pricing strategies designed to increase the yield on loans and reduce the cost of funding. During fiscal 2014, we resumed originating commercial real estate loans and commercial business loans, which have higher yields than single-family residential mortgage loans, on a relatively modest basis in accordance with our business plan and our strengthened loan underwriting and loan administration policies and procedures. We also have established a funding composition plan, which is designed to increase checking accounts, primarily non-interest bearing accounts, as well as savings and money market accounts. We are attempting to increase our core deposits, which we define as all deposit accounts other than certificates of deposit. At September 30, 2014, our core deposits amounted to $50.7 \%$ of total deposits ( $\$ 209.4$ million), compared to $41.2 \%$ of total deposits ( $\$ 222.8$ million) at September 30, 2012. We have continued our promotional efforts to increase core deposits. We review our deposit products on an ongoing basis and we are considering additional deposit products and are currently offering more flexible delivery options, such as mobile banking, as part of our efforts to increase core deposits. We expect to increase our commercial checking accounts and we plan to enhance our cross-marketing as part of our efforts to gain additional deposit relationships with our loan customers.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## -

Seek Supervisory Relief. We entered into the Formal Agreement with the OCC in October 2014. Among other things, the Formal Agreement requires that we provide the OCC with relatively extensive reports and data on our business and operations on a quarterly basis. In light of the numerous reporting requirements and operating restrictions imposed by the Formal Agreement, we plan to seek relief from the Formal Agreement that the Bank entered into in 2014 as well as the IMCRs that the OCC has imposed as promptly as practicable.

## -

Maintain Low Levels of Problem Assets. We are continuing in our efforts to maintain low levels of problem assets. At September 30, 2014, our total non-performing assets in portfolio were $\$ 4.4$ million or $0.80 \%$ of total assets, reflecting a reduction of $\$ 16.9$ million, or $79.5 \%$, compared to $\$ 21.2$ million of total non-performing assets at September 30, 2011 (when total non-performing assets amounted to $3.19 \%$ of total assets). The October 2013 bulk sale of problem loans resulted in a dramatic reduction of the Company's non-performing assets. The bulk sale was undertaken as an efficient mechanism for disposing of non-performing and underperforming assets and improving the Bank's credit quality in the process. As a result of the sale, the Company significantly reduced its exposure to sectors that experienced economic weakness and significant declines in collateral valuations and has substantially reduced the amount of non-accruing loans.
-
Growing Our Loan Portfolio and Resuming Commercial Real Estate and Construction and Development Lending. We have resumed, on a relatively modest basis, the origination of commercial real estate loans and construction and development loans in our market area. Such loans are being underwritten in accordance with our strengthened loan underwriting standards and our enhanced credit review and administration procedures. We continue to believe that we can be a successful niche lender to small and mid-sized commercial borrowers and homebuilders in our market area. In light of the improvements in economic conditions and real estate values, we believe that the resumption of commercial real estate and construction and development lending in a planned, deliberative fashion with the loan underwriting and administrative enhancements that we have implemented in recent periods, together with modest loan growth, will increase our interest income and our returns in future periods.
-
Increasing Market Share Penetration. We operate in a competitive market area for banking products and services. In recent years, we have been working to increase our deposit share in Chester and Delaware counties and we increased our marketing and promotional efforts. However, as a result of the shrinkage of our balance sheet and the reduction in total deposits in fiscal 2014, our deposit market share in Chester County decreased from $4.69 \%$ in 2013 to $3.57 \%$ in 2014. In our effort to increase market share as well as non-interest income, we plan to evaluate increasing our business in non-traditional products, such as wealth management.
-
Continuing to Provide Exceptional Customer Service. As a community-oriented savings bank, we take pride in providing exceptional customer service as a means to attract and retain customers. We deliver personalized service to our customers that distinguish us from the large regional banks operating in our market area. Our management team has strong ties to and deep roots in, the local community. We believe that we know our customers' banking needs and can respond quickly to address them.

Critical Accounting Policies
The financial condition and results of operations for the Company presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements, accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements and management's discussion and analysis are, to a large degree, dependent upon the Company's accounting policies. The selection and application of these accounting policies involve judgments, estimates and uncertainties that are susceptible to change.

Presented below is a discussion of the accounting policies that management believes are the most important to the portrayal and understanding of the Company's financial condition and results of operations. These policies require management's most difficult, subjective and complex judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain. In the event that different assumptions or conditions were to prevail, 24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

and depending upon the severity of such changes, the possibility of materially different financial condition or results of operations is a reasonable likelihood. Also, see Note 2 of the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to significant accounting policies.
Allowance for Loan Losses. The allowance for loan losses consists of the allowance for loan losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments. The allowance for loan losses represents management's estimate of losses inherent in the loan portfolio as of the statement of financial condition date and is recorded as a reduction to loans. The reserve for unfunded lending commitments represents management's estimate of losses inherent in the Company's unfunded loan commitments and is recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statement of financial condition. The allowance for loan losses is increased by the provision for loan losses, and decreased by charge-offs, net of recoveries. Loans deemed to be uncollectible are charged against the allowance for loan losses, and subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. All, or part, of the principal balance of loans receivable are charged off to the allowance as soon as it is determined that the repayment or collateral recovery of all, or part, of the principal balance is highly unlikely. Non-residential consumer loans are generally charged off no later than when they become 120 days past due on a contractual basis or earlier in the event of the borrower's bankruptcy, or if there is an amount deemed uncollectible. Because all identified losses are immediately charged off, no portion of the allowance for loan losses is restricted to any individual loan or groups of loans, and the entire allowance is available to absorb any and all loan losses.
The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level considered adequate to provide for losses that can be reasonably anticipated. Management performs a quarterly evaluation of the adequacy of the allowance. The allowance is based on the Company's past loan loss experience, known and inherent risks in the portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, the estimated value of any underlying collateral, the composition of the loan portfolio, current economic conditions and other relevant factors. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires material estimates that may be susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.
The allowance consists of specific, general and unallocated components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as impaired. For loans that are classified as impaired, a charge-off is recognized when the discounted cash flows (or collateral value or observable market price) of the impaired loan is lower than the carrying value of that loan. The general component covers pools of loans by loan class including commercial loans not considered impaired, as well as smaller balance homogeneous loans, such as residential real estate, home equity and other consumer loans. These pools of loans are evaluated for loss exposure based upon historical loss rates for each of these categories of loans, as adjusted for qualitative factors.
An unallocated component is maintained to cover uncertainties that could affect management's estimate of probable losses. The unallocated component of the allowance reflects the margin of imprecision inherent in the underlying assumptions used in the methodologies for estimating specific and general losses in the portfolio. Once all factor adjustments are applied, general reserve allocations for each segment are calculated, summarized and reported on the ALLL summary. ALLL final schedules, calculations and the resulting evaluation process are reviewed quarterly. In addition, Federal bank regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance for loan losses and may require the Company to recognize additions to the allowance based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination, which may not previously have been available to management. Based on management's comprehensive analysis of the loan portfolio, management believes the level of the allowance for loan losses at September 30, 2014 was appropriate under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").
A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal or interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed. Impairment is measured on a loan by loan basis for commercial and industrial loans, commercial real estate loans and commercial construction loans by either the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent.
The allowance is adjusted for other significant factors that affect the collectibility of the loan portfolio as of the evaluation date including changes in lending policy and procedures, loan volume and concentrations, seasoning of the portfolio, loss experience in particular segments of the portfolio, and bank regulatory examination results. Other factors include changes in economic and business conditions affecting our primary lending areas and credit quality trends. Loss factors are reevaluated each reporting period to ensure their relevance in the current economic environment. We review key ratios such as the allowance for loan losses to total loans receivable and as a percentage of non-performing loans; however, we do not try to maintain any specific target range for these ratios.
While management uses the best information available to make loan loss allowance evaluations, adjustments to the allowance may be necessary based on changes in economic and other conditions or changes in accounting guidance. In addition, the OCC, as an integral part of its examination processes, periodically reviews our allowance for loan losses. The OCC may require the recognition of adjustments to the allowance for loan losses based on their judgment of information available to them at the time of their examinations. To the extent that actual outcomes differ from management's estimates, additional provisions to the allowance for loan losses may be required that would adversely impact earnings in future periods.
Other Real Estate Owned. Assets acquired through foreclosure consist of other real estate owned and financial assets acquired from debtors. Other real estate owned is carried at the lower of cost or fair value, less estimated selling costs. The fair value of other real estate owned is determined using current market appraisals obtained from approved independent appraisers, agreements of sale, and comparable market analysis from real estate brokers, where applicable. Changes in the fair value of assets acquired through foreclosure at future reporting dates or at the time of disposition will result in an adjustment in assets acquired through foreclosure expense or net gain (loss) on sale of assets acquired through foreclosure, respectively.
Fair Value Measurements. The Company uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets to determine fair value disclosures. Investment and mortgage-backed securities available for sale are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as impaired loans, real estate owned and certain other assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve application of lower-of-cost-or-market accounting or write-downs of individual assets.
Under the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements, the Company groups its assets at fair value in three levels, based on the markets in which the assets are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. These levels are:

## -

Level 1 - Valuation is based upon quoted prices for identical instruments traded in active markets.
-
Level 2 - Valuation is based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market.
-
Level 3 - Valuation is generated from model-based techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect the Company's own estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset.

Under FASB ASC Topic 820, the Company bases its fair values on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. It is our policy to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when developing fair value measurements, in accordance with the fair value hierarchy in FASB ASC Topic 820.
26

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Fair value measurements for assets where there exists limited or no observable market data and, therefore, are based primarily upon the Company's or other third-party's estimates, are often calculated based on the characteristics of the asset, the economic and competitive environment and other such factors. Therefore, the results cannot be determined with precision and may not be realized in an actual sale or immediate settlement of the asset. Additionally, there may be inherent weaknesses in any calculation technique, and changes in the underlying assumptions used, including discount rates and estimates of future cash flows, that could significantly affect the results of current or future valuations. At September 30, 2014, the Company had $\$ 1.9$ million of assets that were measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis using Level 3 measurements.
Income Taxes. We make estimates and judgments to calculate some of our tax liabilities and determine the recoverability of some of our deferred tax assets ("DTAs"), which arise from temporary differences between the tax and financial statement recognition of revenues and expenses. We also estimate a reserve for deferred tax assets if, based on the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the recorded deferred tax assets will not be realized in future periods. These estimates and judgments are inherently subjective. Historically, our estimates and judgments to calculate our deferred tax accounts have not required significant revision to our initial estimates. In evaluating our ability to recover deferred tax assets, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including our past operating results and our forecast of future taxable income. In determining future taxable income, we make assumptions for the amount of taxable income, the reversal of temporary differences and the implementation of feasible and prudent tax planning strategies. These assumptions require us to make judgments about our future taxable income and are consistent with the plans and estimates we use to manage our business. Any reduction in estimated future taxable income may require us to record a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets. An increase in the valuation allowance would result in additional income tax expense in the period and could have a significant impact on our future earnings.
Realization of a deferred tax asset requires us to exercise significant judgment and is inherently uncertain because it requires the prediction of future occurrences. Our net deferred tax asset amounted to $\$ 2.4$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 2.5$ million at September 30, 2013. In evaluating the need for a valuation allowance, we estimated our viable tax planning strategies that we could employ so that the asset would not go unused. We feel that the DTA balance of $\$ 2.4$ million as of September 30, 2014 is appropriate since it is the amount of such estimated tax planning strategies. Our total deferred tax assets decreased to $\$ 12.6$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 15.0$ million at September 30, 2013. Our DTA valuation allowance amounted to $\$ 10.1$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 12.5$ million at September 30, 2013. In the future, the DTA allowance may be reversed, depending on the Company's financial position and results of operations in the future, among other factors, and, in such event, may be available to increase future net income. There can be no assurance, however, as to when we could be in a position to recapture our DTA allowance.
Other-Than-Temporary Impairment of Securities. Securities are evaluated on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when market conditions warrant such an evaluation, to determine whether declines in their value are other-than-temporary. To determine whether a loss in value is other-than-temporary, management utilizes criteria such as the reasons underlying the decline, the magnitude and duration of the decline and whether or not management intends to sell or expects that it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security prior to an anticipated recovery of the fair value. The term "other-than-temporary" is not intended to indicate that the decline is permanent, but indicates that the prospects for a near-term recovery of value is not necessarily favorable, or that there is a lack of evidence to support a realizable value equal to or greater than the carrying value of the investment. Once a decline in value for a debt security is determined to be other-than-temporary, the other-than-temporary impairment is separated into (a) the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to a decrease in cash flows expected to be collected from the debt security (the credit loss) and (b) the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors. The amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss is recognized in earnings. The amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income.
27

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## How We Manage Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss from adverse changes in market prices and rates. Our market risk arises primarily from the interest rate risk which is inherent in our lending and deposit taking activities. To that end, management actively monitors and manages interest rate risk exposure. In addition to market risk, our primary risk is credit risk on our loan portfolio. We attempt to manage credit risk through our loan underwriting and oversight policies.
In recent years, we primarily have utilized the following strategies to manage interest rate risk:
-
we have attempted to match fund a portion of our loan portfolio with borrowings having similar expected lives;
-
on occasion, we have sold long-term (30-year) fixed-rate mortgage loans with servicing retained;

## -

we have attempted, where possible, to extend the maturities of our deposits and borrowings; and
-
we have invested in securities with relatively short anticipated lives, generally one to three years, and we hold significant amounts of liquid assets.

As part of our asset/liability management efforts, during fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, we sold $\$ 23.2$ million of long-term, fixed-rate residential mortgage loans with the servicing retained. This transaction resulted in a gain of $\$ 352,000$. Finally, in light of the removal of the lending restrictions from the Bank's 2010 Supervisory Agreement, we have resumed, on a relatively modest basis subject to our business plan and our strengthened loan underwriting and loan administration policies and procedures, origination of commercial real estate loans and commercial business loans, both of which generally have higher yields than single-family residential mortgage loans.
Gap Analysis. The matching of assets and liabilities may be analyzed by examining the extent to which such assets and liabilities are "interest rate sensitive" and by monitoring a bank's interest rate sensitivity "gap." An asset and liability is said to be interest rate sensitive within a specific time period if it will mature or reprice within that time period. The interest rate sensitivity gap is defined as the difference between the amount of interest-earning assets maturing or repricing within a specific time period and the amount of interest-bearing liabilities maturing or repricing within that same time period. A gap is considered positive when the amount of interest rate sensitive assets exceeds the amount of interest rate sensitive liabilities. A gap is considered negative when the amount of interest rate sensitive liabilities exceeds the amount of interest rate sensitive assets. During a period of rising interest rates, a negative gap would tend to affect adversely net interest income while a positive gap would tend to result in an increase in net interest income. Conversely, during a period of falling interest rates, a negative gap would tend to result in an increase in net interest income while a positive gap would tend to affect adversely net interest income. Our one-year cumulative gap was a negative $23.7 \%$ at September 30, 2014 compared to a negative 31.06\% at September 30, 2013.
The following table sets forth the amounts of our interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities outstanding at September 30, 2014, which we expect, based upon certain assumptions, to reprice or mature in each of the future time periods shown (the "GAP Table"). Except as stated below, the amount of assets and liabilities shown which reprice or mature during a particular period were determined in accordance with the earlier of term to repricing or the contractual maturity of the asset or liability. The table sets forth approximation of the projected repricing of assets and liabilities at September 30, 2014, on the basis of contractual maturities, anticipated prepayments, and scheduled rate adjustments within a three-month period and subsequent selected time intervals. The loan amounts in the table reflect principal balances expected to be redeployed and/or repriced as a result of contractual amortization and anticipated prepayments of adjustable-rate loans and fixed-rate loans, and as a result of contractual rate adjustments on adjustable-rate loans. 28

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 6 Months or Less | More than 6 Months to 1 Year | More than 1 Year to 3 Years | More than 3 Year to 5 Years | More than 5 Years | Total Amount |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars i | sands) |  |  |  |  |

Interest-earning assets(1):

| Loans receivable(2) | \$ 90,309 | \$ 33,850 | \$ 87,266 | \$ 66,588 | \$ 108,554 | \$ 386,567 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment securities and | 7,743 | 6,174 | 37,961 | 19,476 | 35,828 | 107,182 |

securities
Other

| interest-earning <br> assets | 17,984 | - | - | - | - | 17,984 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total <br> interest-earning | 116,036 | 40,024 | 125,227 | 86,064 | 144,382 | 511,733 |

assets
Interest-bearing
liabilities:

| Demand and NOW accounts | 81,922 | - | - | - | - | 81,922 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Money market accounts | 59,529 | - | - | - | - | 59,529 |
| Savings accounts | 44,916 | - | - | - | - | 44,916 |
| Certificate accounts | 46,941 | 41,321 | 75,769 | 36,450 | 3,046 | 203,527 |
| FHLB advances | - | 10,000 | 5,000 | 33,000 | - | 48,000 |
| Total interest-bearing | 233,308 | 51,321 | 80,769 | 69,450 | 3,046 | 437,894 |

liabilities
Interest-earning

| assets less |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| interest-bearing | $\$(117,272)$ | $\$(11,297)$ | $\$ 44,458$ | $\$ 16,614$ | $\$ 141,336$ | $\$ 73,839$ |

liabilities
Cumulative
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { interest-rate } \\ \text { sensitivity }\end{array} \quad \$(117,272) \quad \$(128,569) \quad \$(84,111) \quad \$(67,497) \quad \$ 73,839$
sensitivity
gap(3)
Cumulative interest-rate gap as a percentage of total assets at $(21.63) \% \quad(23.71) \% \quad(15.51) \% \quad 13.62 \%$ September 30, 2014

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
49.74 \% & 54.83 \% & 76.98 \% & 84.48 \% & 116.86 \%
\end{array}
$$

Cumulative
interest-earning
assets as a
percentage of
cumulative interest-bearing
liabilities at
September 30, 2014
(1)

Interest-earning assets are included in the period in which the balances are expected to be redeployed and/or repriced as a result of anticipated prepayments, scheduled rate adjustments and contractual maturities.
(2)

For purposes of the gap analysis, loans receivable includes non-performing loans gross of the allowance for loan losses, undisbursed loan funds, unamortized discounts and deferred loan fees.
(3)

Interest-rate sensitivity gap represents the net cumulative difference between interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

Certain shortcomings are inherent in the method of analysis presented in the foregoing table. For example, although certain assets and liabilities may have similar maturities or periods to repricing, they may react in different degrees to changes in market interest rates. Also, the interest rates on certain types of assets and liabilities may fluctuate in advance of changes in market interest rates, while interest rates on other types may lag behind changes in market rates. Additionally, certain assets, such as adjustable-rate loans, have features which restrict changes in interest rates both on a short-term basis and over the life of the asset. Further, in the event of a change in interest rates, prepayment and early withdrawal levels would likely deviate significantly from those assumed in calculating the table. Finally, the ability of many borrowers to service their adjustable-rate loans may decrease in the event of an interest rate increase. Net Portfolio Value and Net Interest Income Analysis. Our interest rate sensitivity also is monitored by management through the use of models which generate estimates of the change in its net portfolio value ("NPV") and net interest income ("NII") over a range of interest rate scenarios. NPV is the present value of
29

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

expected cash flows from assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet contracts. The NPV ratio, under any interest rate scenario, is defined as the NPV in that scenario divided by the market value of assets in the same scenario.
The table below sets forth as of September 30, 2014 and 2013, the estimated changes in our net portfolio value that would result from designated instantaneous changes in the United States Treasury yield curve. Computations of prospective effects of hypothetical interest rates changes are based on numerous assumptions including relative levels of market interest rates, loan prepayments and deposit decay, and should not be relied upon as indicative of actual results.

As of September 30, 2014
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{lclllll}\begin{array}{l}\text { Changes in Interest Rates } \\
\text { (basis points)(1) }\end{array} & \text { Amount } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Dollar } \\
\text { Change } \\
\text { from Base }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Percentage } \\
\text { Change } \\
\text { from } \\
\text { Base }\end{array} & \text { Amount }\end{array}
$$ $$
\begin{array}{l}\text { Dollar } \\
\text { Change } \\
\text { from Base }\end{array}
$$ \begin{array}{l}Percentage <br>
Change <br>
from <br>

Base\end{array}\right]\)|  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| +300 | (Dollars in thousands) |

(1)

Assumes an instantaneous uniform change in interest rates. A basis point equals $0.01 \%$.
In addition to modeling changes in NPV, we also analyze potential changes to NII for a twelve-month period under rising and falling interest rate scenarios. The following table shows our NII model as of September 30, 2014.

| Changes in Interest Rates in Basis Points (Rate Shock) | Net <br> Interest <br> Income | \$ Change | \% Change |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |
| 200 | $\$ 14,234$ | $\$(357)$ | $(2.45) \%$ |
| 100 | 14,440 | $(151)$ | $(1.03)$ |
| Static | 14,591 | - | - |
| $(100)$ | 13,929 | $(662)$ | $(4.54)$ |

As is the case with the GAP Table, certain shortcomings are inherent in the methodology used in the above interest rate risk measurements. Modeling changes in NPV and NII require the making of certain assumptions which may or may not reflect the manner in which actual yields and costs respond to changes in market interest rates. In this regard, the models presented assume that the composition of our interest sensitive assets and liabilities existing at the beginning of a period remains constant over the period being measured and also assumes that a particular change in interest rates is reflected uniformly across the yield curve regardless of the duration to maturity or repricing of specific assets and liabilities. Accordingly, although the NPV measurements and net interest income models provide an indication of interest rate risk exposure at a particular point in time, such measurements are not intended to and do not provide a precise forecast of the effect of changes in market interest rates on net interest income and will differ from actual results.
30

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Average Balances, Net Interest Income, and Yields Earned and Rates Paid. The following table shows for the periods indicated the total dollar amount of interest from average interest-earning assets and the resulting yields, as well as the interest expense on average interest-bearing liabilities, expressed both in dollars and rates, and the net interest margin. Tax-exempt income and yields have been adjusted to a tax-equivalent basis. All average balances are based on monthly balances. Management does not believe that the monthly averages differ significantly from what the daily averages would be.

Year Ended September 30,
2014

| Average | Interest | Average | Average | Interest | Average | Average |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Outstanding | Earned/ | Yield/ | Outstanding | Earned/ | Yield/ | Outstanding |
| Balance | Paid | Rate | Balance | Paid | Rate | Balance |
| (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ASSETS
Interest earning assets:

| Loans receivable(1) | $\$ 407,169$ | $\$ 17,743$ | $4.36 \%$ | $\$ 447,196$ | $\$ 20,179$ | $4.51 \%$ | $\$ 481,424$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Investment <br> securities | 117,366 | 2,303 | 1.96 | 106,903 | 2,051 | 1.92 | 86,722 |  |

Non-interest earning assets
Cash and due from 1,356
Bank owned life insurance
Other assets
21,092
14,164
Allowance for loan losses
Total non-interest earning assets
Total assets
$(4,893)$
31,719
\$ 585,310
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS'
EQUITY
Interest bearing
liabilities:

| Money Market <br> accounts | $\$ 64,499$ | $\$ 164$ | $0.25 \%$ | $\$ 68,782$ | $\$ 228$ | $0.33 \%$ | $\$ 79,977$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Savings accounts | 44,379 | 27 | 0.06 | 43,382 | 24 | 0.06 | 46,316 |
| Certificate accounts | 237,090 | 3,693 | 1.56 | 298,229 | 4,908 | 1.65 | 300,956 |

Other

| interest-bearing deposits | 87,283 | 85 | 0.10 | 90,085 | 119 | 0.13 | 90,963 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total deposits | 433,251 | 3,969 | 0.92 | 500,478 | 5,279 | 1.05 | 518,212 |
| Borrowed funds | 45,007 | 1,102 | 2.45 | 47,593 | 1,665 | 3.50 | 48,593 |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | 478,258 | 5,071 | 1.06 | 548,071 | 6,944 | 1.27 | 566,805 |
| Non-interest bearing liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demand deposits | 25,499 |  |  | 26,899 |  |  | 22,812 |
| Other liabilities | 5,733 |  |  | 6,306 |  |  | 4,627 |
| Total non-interest-bearing liabilities | 31,232 |  |  | 33,205 |  |  | 27,439 |
| Shareholders' equity | 75,820 |  |  | 92,894 |  |  | 62,178 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | \$ 585,310 |  |  | \$ 674,170 |  |  | \$ 656,422 |
| Net interest-earning assets | \$ 75,333 |  |  | \$ 88,626 |  |  | \$ 57,298 |
| Net interest income (tax-equivalent basis) |  | \$ 15,152 |  |  | \$ 15,442 |  |  |
| Net interest spread |  |  | 2.59\% |  |  | 2.25\% |  |
| Net interest margin |  |  | 2.74\% |  |  | 2.43\% |  |
| Average interest-earning assets to average interest-bearing liabilities | 115.75\% |  |  | 116.17\% |  |  | 110.11\% |
| Tax-equivalent adjustment(2) |  | (56) |  |  | (85) |  |  |
| Net Interest income |  | \$ 15,096 |  |  | \$ 15,357 |  |  |

(1)

Includes non-accrual loans during the respective periods. Calculated net of deferred loan fees and loan discounts.
(2)

The tax-equivalent adjustment was computed based on a statutory Federal income tax rate of 34 percent for fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table presents the dollar amount of changes in interest income (on a tax-equivalent basis) and interest expense for major components of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. It distinguishes between the increase related to higher outstanding balances and that due to the unprecedented levels and volatility of interest rates. For each category of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, information is provided on changes attributable to (i) changes in volume (i.e., changes in volume multiplied by old rate) and (ii) changes in rate (i.e., changes in rate multiplied by old volume). For purposes of this table, changes attributable to both rate and volume, which cannot be segregated, have been allocated proportionately to the change due to volume and the change due to rate.

|  | Year Ended September 30, 2014 vs. 2013 |  |  | 2013 vs. 2012 |  | Net Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Volume <br> (In thousan | Rate | Net Change | Volume | Rate |  |
| Interest Earning Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans receivable | \$ $(1,805)$ | \$ (631) | \$ $(2,436)$ | \$ (1,711) | \$ $(2,164)$ | \$ $(3,875)$ |
| Investment securities | 201 | 51 | 252 | 396 | (44) | 352 |
| Deposits in other banks | (90) | 7 | (83) | 28 | 58 | 86 |
| FHLB stock | (2) | 106 | 104 | (1) | 16 | 15 |
| Total interest earning assets | \$ $(1,696)$ | \$ (467) | \$ $(2,163)$ | \$ $(1,288)$ | \$ $(2,134)$ | \$ $(3,422)$ |
| Interest Bearing Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Money market accounts | \$ (14) | \$ (50) | \$ (64) | \$ (63) | \$ (155) | \$ (218) |
| Savings accounts | 1 | 2 | (3) | (3) | (21) | (24) |
| Certificate accounts | $(1,009)$ | (206) | $(1,215)$ | (54) | (980) | $(1,034)$ |
| Other interest-bearing accounts | (4) | (30) | (34) | (2) | (155) | (218) |
| Total deposits | $(1,026)$ | (284) | $(1,310)$ | (122) | $(1,291)$ | $(1,413)$ |
| Borrowed funds | (91) | (472) | (563) | (35) | (20) | (55) |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | \$ $(1,117)$ | \$ (756) | \$ $(1,873)$ | \$ (157) | \$ $(1,311)$ | \$ $(1,468)$ |
| Net interest income | \$ (579) | \$ 289 | \$ (290) | \$ $(1,131)$ | \$ (824) | \$ $(1,954)$ |

Comparison of Financial Condition at September 30, 2014 and September 30, 2013
Total assets decreased $\$ 59.3$ million or $9.9 \%$ to $\$ 542.3$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 601.6$ million at September 30, 2013. The decrease was primarily due to a $\$ 4.5$ million or $19.0 \%$ decrease in cash and cash equivalents, a $\$ 23.7$ million or $19.1 \%$ decrease in investment securities, a $\$ 10.4$ million or $100.0 \%$ decrease in loans held for sale, a $\$ 15.8$ million or $3.9 \%$ decrease in net loans receivable, a $\$ 3.1$ million or $14.4 \%$ decrease in bank owned life insurance and a $\$ 2.0$ million or $50.4 \%$ reduction in other real estate owned ("REO"). The decrease in loans held for sale was due to the completion of our bulk sale of $\$ 10.4$ million of loans in October 2013. The loans sold were designated as held for sale at September 30, 2013 and were comprised of non-accruing loans, performing troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs") and classified and other loans which had an aggregate book balance of \$20.4 million prior to an aggregate of $\$ 10.1$ million in charge-offs taken in the quarter ended September 30, 2013. The decrease in investment securities was due primarily to the sale of approximately $\$ 9.1$ million of our tax-free municipal bonds during fiscal 2014. The decrease in net loans receivable was due primarily to the bulk sale of $\$ 15.3$ million of seasoned, fixed-rate long-term residential mortgage loans to one investor.

Total liabilities decreased by $\$ 60.6$ million, or $11.5 \%$ to $\$ 465.5$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 526.1$ million at September 30, 2013. The decrease was primarily due to a $\$ 69.9$ million or $15.2 \%$ decrease in interest bearing deposits. Total deposits decreased to $\$ 413.0$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 484.6$ million at September 30, 2013. The decrease was partially offset by a $\$ 10.0$ million or $26.3 \%$ increase in FHLB advances and a $\$ 668,000$ increase in advances from borrowers for taxes and insurance.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Shareholders' equity increased $\$ 1.4$ million to $\$ 76.8$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 75.4$ million at September 30, 2013. The increase was due primarily to an $\$ 883,000$ reduction in accumulated other comprehensive loss as well as net income during fiscal 2014 which increased retained earnings to $\$ 20.1$ million at September 30, 2014. Our ratio of equity to assets was $14.16 \%$ at September 30, 2014.

Comparison of Operating Results for the Years Ended September 30, 2014 and September 30, 2013
General. Our net income was $\$ 323,000$ for the year ended September 30,2014 compared to net loss of $\$ 18.8$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013. On a per share basis, the net income was $\$ 0.05$ per share for the year ended September 30, 2014, compared to net loss of $\$ 2.96$ per share for the year ended September 30, 2013. The reason for the $\$ 19.1$ million difference in our results of operations in fiscal 2014 compared to the prior fiscal year was due to a decrease in the provision of loan losses of $\$ 11.0$ million, a $\$ 3.1$ million decrease in other expenses, a $\$ 1.9$ million decrease in interest expense, and a $\$ 6.0$ million decrease in income tax expense, which were partially offset by a $\$ 2.1$ million decrease in interest and dividend income. Our interest rate spread was $2.59 \%$ and our net interest margin was $2.74 \%$ for the year ended September 30, 2014, compared to a net interest spread of $2.25 \%$ and a net interest margin of $2.43 \%$ for the year ended September 30, 2013.
Interest and Dividend Income. Our interest and dividend income decreased for the year ended September 30, 2014 by $\$ 2.1$ million or $9.6 \%$ over fiscal 2013 to $\$ 20.2$ million. Interest income on loans decreased for the year ended September 30, 2014 over fiscal 2013 by $\$ 2.4$ million, or $12.1 \%$. The decrease in interest earned on loans in fiscal 2014 was due to a 15 basis point decrease in the average yield earned on our loan portfolio compared to fiscal 2013 as well as a $\$ 40.0$ million or $9.0 \%$, decrease in the average balance of our outstanding loan portfolio. Interest income on investment securities increased by $\$ 281,000$, or $14.2 \%$, in fiscal 2014 over the prior fiscal year. The increase in interest income on investment securities in fiscal 2014 was due to a $\$ 10.5$ million, or $9.8 \%$, increase in the average balance of our investment securities portfolio. The average yield on investment securities increased four basis points to $1.96 \%$ for fiscal 2014 from $1.92 \%$ over fiscal 2013.
Interest Expense. Our interest expense for the year ended September 30, 2014 was $\$ 5.1$ million, a decrease of $\$ 1.9$ million from the year ended September 30, 2013. The decrease was due to a $\$ 1.3$ million or $24.8 \%$ decrease in interest expense on deposits and a $\$ 563,000$ or $33.8 \%$ decrease in interest expense on FHLB borrowings. The decrease in interest expense on deposits was due to a $\$ 67.2$ million or $13.4 \%$ decrease in the average balance of deposits, as well as a 13 basis point decrease in the average rate paid on deposits. The average rate paid on total deposits decreased to $0.92 \%$ for fiscal 2014 from $1.05 \%$ for fiscal 2013. During fiscal 2014, we focused on letting our relatively higher costing certificates of deposit run off while attempting to increase our relatively lower costing core deposits as a source of funds. The decrease in interest expense on FHLB borrowings was due to a $\$ 2.6$ million or $5.4 \%$ decrease in the average balance of FHLB borrowings and a 105 basis point decrease in the rates paid on borrowings. The average rate paid on borrowed funds decreased to $2.45 \%$ in fiscal 2014 compared to $3.50 \%$ in fiscal 2013.
Provision for Loan Losses. Management has identified the evaluation of the allowance for loan losses as a critical accounting policy. This policy is significantly affected by our judgment and uncertainties and there is likelihood that materially different amounts would be reported under different, but reasonably plausible, conditions or assumptions. Our activity in the provision for loan losses, which are charges or recoveries to operating results, is undertaken in order to maintain a level of total allowance for losses that management believes covers all known and inherent losses that are both probable and reasonably estimable at each reporting date. Our evaluation process typically includes, among other things, an analysis of delinquency trends, non-performing loan trends, the level of charge-offs and recoveries, prior loss experience, total loans outstanding, the volume of loan originations, the type, size and geographic concentration of our loans, the value of collateral securing the loan, the borrower's ability to repay and repayment performance, the number of loans requiring heightened management oversight, local economic conditions and industry experience. The establishment of the allowance for loan losses is significantly affected by management judgment and uncertainties and there is likelihood that different amounts would be reported under different conditions or assumptions. Various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review our allowance for loan losses. Such agencies may require us to make additional provisions for estimated loan losses based upon judgments different from those of management.
33

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

The provision for loan losses was $\$ 263,000$ for the year ended September 30, 2014, compared to $\$ 11.2$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013. Our total gross charge-offs for the year ended September 30, 2014 were $\$ 941,000$, a $\$ 13.4$ million, or $93.4 \%$, decrease compared to $\$ 14.3$ million of charge-offs during the year ended September 30, 2013. As of September 30, 2014, the balance of the allowance for loan losses was $\$ 4.6$ million, or $1.18 \%$ of gross loans and $191.9 \%$ of non-accruing loans in portfolio, compared to an allowance for loan losses of $\$ 5.1$ million or $1.26 \%$ of gross loans and $267.75 \%$ of non-accruing loans at September 30, 2013. We will continue to monitor and modify our allowance for loan losses as conditions dictate. No assurances can be given that our level of allowance for loan losses will cover all of the inherent losses on our loans or that future adjustments to the allowance for loan losses will not be necessary if economic and other conditions differ substantially from the economic and other conditions used by management to determine the current level of the allowance for loan losses.
Other Income. Our other, or non-interest, income decreased by $\$ 705,000$, or $24.7 \%$, to $\$ 2.2$ million for the year ended September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 2.9$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013. The decrease in other income during fiscal 2014 was primarily as a result of a $\$ 396,000$ reduction in net securities gains, a decrease of $\$ 102,000$ in service charges on deposit accounts and a decrease of $\$ 617,000$ relating to income on bank owned life insurance, offset in part by an increase of $\$ 446,000$ in net gain on sale of loans. The decrease in service charges for the year ended September 30, 2014 was primarily due to a decrease of $\$ 42,000$ in other loan fee income, a $\$ 17,000$ decrease in demand deposit fee income and a decrease of $\$ 38,000$ other fees. Excluding net securities gains and losses, a non-GAAP measure, the Company recorded other income of $\$ 2.1$ million for the year ended September 30, 2014 compared to other income, excluding net securities gains and losses, of $\$ 2.4$ million for the comparable period in 2013, representing a decrease of $\$ 309,000$ or 13.0 percent.
The Company's other income is presented in the table below excluding net investment security gains.
For the Year Ended
September 30,
20142013
(In thousands)

| Other income | $\$ 2,155$ | $\$ 2,860$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Less: Net investment securities gains | 83 | 479 |
| Other income, excluding net investment securities gains | $\$ 2,072$ | $\$ 2,381$ |

Other Expenses. Our other, or non-interest, expenses decreased by $\$ 3.1$ million, or $15.8 \%$, to $\$ 16.6$ million for the year ended September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 19.8$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013. The decrease in other expenses in fiscal 2014 compared to fiscal 2013 was due primarily to a $\$ 1.9$ million reduction in other real estate owned expense and the absence in fiscal 2014 of a FHLB prepayment penalty of $\$ 1.5$ million recognized in fiscal 2013. In addition, salaries and employee benefits were $\$ 36,000$ lower in fiscal 2014 compared to fiscal 2013, even after payment of an aggregate of $\$ 145,000$ in severance payments in fiscal 2014, and advertising expenses and federal deposit insurance premiums were lower by $\$ 176,000$ and $\$ 121,000$, respectively, in fiscal 2014 compared to fiscal 2013. These decreases were partially offset by increases in professional fees of $\$ 449,000$ and other operating expense of $\$ 193,000$ in fiscal 2014 compared to fiscal 2013. The increase in professional fees was due in large part to approximately $\$ 247,000$ paid to a third party consultant that we utilized prior to the selection of our new President and Chief Executive Officer. Other real estate owned expense decreased in part due to a $\$ 500,000$ insurance reimbursement of a fire claim for a property located in Melrose Park, Pennsylvania. This property subsequently was sold in October 2014 resulting in a gain of $\$ 13,000$.
Income Tax Expense. Our income tax expense was $\$ 21,000$ for the year ended September 30, 2014 compared to an income tax expense of $\$ 6.0$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013. The $\$ 21,000$ in income tax expense was due to federal taxes associated with the cash surrender of BOLI policies. The tax expense of $\$ 6.0$ million at September 30, 2013 was due to the net effect of a tax benefit of $\$ 4.7$ million due to the net loss before taxes of $\$ 12.8$ million for fiscal 2013 and the DTA valuation expense of $\$ 10.7$ million for fiscal year end 2013. We evaluate our tax obligations on a quarterly basis and do not expect to resume making provisions for Federal income tax expense until
we have reported net income before taxes for several consecutive fiscal quarters.
34

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Comparison of Operating Results for the Years Ended September 30, 2013 and September 30, 2012
General. Our net loss was $\$ 18.8$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013 compared to net income of $\$ 2.0$ million for the year ended September 30, 2012. On a per share basis, the net loss was $\$ 2.96$ per share for the year ended September 30, 2013, compared to net income of $\$ 0.31$ per share (as adjusted for our "second-step" conversion) for the year ended September 30, 2012. The reason for the $\$ 20.8$ million difference in our results of operations in fiscal 2013 compared to the prior fiscal year was due to an increase in the provision of loan losses of $\$ 10.4$ million, a $\$ 2.0$ million decrease in net interest income, a $\$ 3.4$ million increase in other expenses, as well as $\$ 5.4$ million increase in income tax expense. Our interest rate spread was $2.25 \%$ and our net interest margin was $2.43 \%$ for the year ended September 30, 2013, compared to a net interest spread of $2.66 \%$ and a net interest margin of $2.79 \%$ for the year ended September 30, 2012.
Interest and Dividend Income. Our interest and dividend income decreased for the year ended September 30, 2013 by $\$ 3.5$ million or $13.5 \%$ over fiscal 2012 to $\$ 22.3$ million. Interest income on loans decreased for the year ended September 30, 2013 over fiscal 2012 by $\$ 3.9$ million, or $16.1 \%$. The decrease in interest earned on loans in fiscal 2013 was due to a 49 basis point decrease in the average yield earned on our loan portfolio in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 as well as a $\$ 34.2$ million or $7.1 \%$, decrease in the average balance of our outstanding loan portfolio. Interest income on investment securities increased by $\$ 299,000$, or $17.9 \%$, in fiscal 2013 over the prior fiscal year. The increase in interest income on investment securities in fiscal 2013 was due to a $\$ 20.2$ million, or $23.3 \%$, increase in the average balance of our investment securities portfolio.
Interest Expense. Our interest expense for the year ended September 30, 2013 was $\$ 6.9$ million, a decrease of $\$ 1.5$ million from the year ended September 30, 2012. The reason for the decrease in interest expense in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 was a 24 basis point decrease in average rate paid on total deposits together with a decrease in the average balance of our total deposits of $\$ 17.7$ million, or $3.4 \%$, in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 due primarily to a $\$ 11.2$ million decrease in the average balance of money market accounts. The average rate paid on total deposits decreased to $1.05 \%$ for fiscal 2013 from $1.29 \%$ for fiscal 2012. Our expense on borrowings was relatively constant, and amounted to $\$ 1.7$ million in fiscal 2013 and 2012. The average balance of our borrowings decreased by $\$ 1.0$ million in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012, and the average rate paid on borrowed funds decreased to $3.50 \%$ in fiscal 2013 compared to $3.54 \%$ in fiscal 2012. As previously described, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013 we prepaid $\$ 20.0$ million of FHLB advances which had a weighted average cost of $3.84 \%$. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, we replaced a portion of the prepaid advances with $\$ 10.0$ million of new FHLB advances which have a weighted average cost of $1.06 \%$.
Provision for Loan Losses. The provision for loan losses was $\$ 11.2$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013, compared to $\$ 810,000$ for the year ended September 30, 2012. The $\$ 11.2$ million provision recorded in 2013 was primarily driven by $\$ 10.2$ million of charge-offs taken upon our assessment of the fair value of the $\$ 20.4$ million of loans transferred to held for sale status at September 30, 2013 in connection with our proposed bulk sale of problem loans. Our total gross charge-offs for the year ended September 30, 2013 were $\$ 14.3$ million, a $\$ 9.7$ million, or $209.8 \%$, increase compared to $\$ 4.6$ million of charge-offs during the year ended September 30, 2012. The increase in our charge-offs for fiscal 2013 primarily reflects our proposed sale of problem loans, which was completed in October 2013. As of September 30, 2013, the balance of the allowance for loan losses was $\$ 5.1$ million, or $1.26 \%$ of gross loans and $267.75 \%$ of non-accruing loans in portfolio, compared to an allowance for loan losses of $\$ 7.6$ million or $1.64 \%$ of gross loans and $77.76 \%$ of non-accruing loans at September 30, 2012. See "Asset Quality - Non-Performing Loans and Real Estate Owned." We will continue to monitor and modify our allowance for loan losses as conditions dictate. No assurances can be given that our level of allowance for loan losses will cover all of the inherent losses on our loans or that future adjustments to the allowance for loan losses will not be necessary if economic and other conditions differ substantially from the economic and other conditions used by management to determine the current level of the allowance for loan losses.
Other Income. Our other, or non-interest, income increased by $\$ 433,000$, or $17.9 \%$, to $\$ 2.9$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013 compared to $\$ 2.4$ million for the year ended September 30, 2012. The increase in other income during fiscal 2013 was primarily due to a non-recurring, tax free death benefit of approximately $\$ 596,000$ received pursuant to BOLI. In addition, we sold approximately $\$ 27.8$ million in fixed-rate residential mortgage loans in the secondary market which resulted in a net gain of approximately

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

$\$ 366,000$ during fiscal 2013. Also, our gain on sale of investments in fiscal 2013 decreased by $\$ 272,000$ compared to fiscal 2012, and we recognized a $\$ 416,000$ loss on the sale of a $\$ 2.1$ million commercial real estate loan which had been classified as substandard during the year ended September 30, 2013.
Other Expenses. Our other, or non-interest, expenses increased by $\$ 3.4$ million, or $20.6 \%$, to $\$ 19.8$ million for the year ended September 30, 2013 compared to $\$ 16.4$ million for the year ended September 30, 2012. The increase in other expenses in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 was due primarily to the $\$ 1.5$ million in FHLB pre-payment penalties recognized as well as a $\$ 1.1$ million increase in salaries and employee benefits. The increase in salaries and employee benefits expense during the year ended September 30, 2013 primarily reflects an increase in the number of employees in our secondary market program as well as the increase in support staff in the Credit Review Department and Mortgage Loan Department. There was an increase of $\$ 283,000$ in professional fees and a $\$ 302,000$ increase in REO expense in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013 compared to fiscal 2012.
Income Tax Expense. Our income tax expense was $\$ 6.0$ for the year ended September 30, 2013 compared to an income tax expense of $\$ 628,000$ for the year ended September 30, 2012. The increased income tax expense for the year ended September 30, 2013 was primarily due to an increase in our DTA valuation allowance to $\$ 12.5$ million. Investment Activities
General. At September 30, 2014, our investment and mortgage-backed securities amounted to $\$ 100.9$ million in the aggregate or $18.6 \%$ of total assets at such date. Our securities portfolio is comprised of mortgage-backed pass-through securities, as well as collateralized mortgage obligations, which amounted to $\$ 76.8$ million in the aggregate or $76.1 \%$ of the securities portfolio at September 30, 2014. Our agency debt securities often have call provisions which provide the agency with the ability to call the securities at specified dates. We typically invest in securities with relatively short terms to maturity (less than 10 years). At September 30, 2014, $\$ 11.1$ million of our investment securities had contractual maturities of one year or less and the estimated duration of our mortgage-backed securities portfolio was 5.0 years at such date.

At September 30, 2014, we had an aggregate of $\$ 2.9$ million in gross unrealized losses on our investment securities portfolio available for sale. Securities are evaluated on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when market conditions warrant such an evaluation, to determine whether a decline in their value is other-than-temporary. To determine whether a loss in value is other-than-temporary, management utilizes criteria such as the reasons underlying the decline, the magnitude and duration of the decline and whether or not management intends to sell or expects that it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security prior to an anticipated recovery of the fair value. The term "other-than-temporary" is not intended to indicate that the decline is permanent, but indicates that the prospects for a near-term recovery of value is not necessarily favorable, or that there is a lack of evidence to support a realizable value equal to or greater than the carrying value of the investment. Once a decline in value for a debt security is determined to be other-than-temporary, the other-than-temporary impairment is separated into (a) the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to a decrease in cash flows expected to be collected from the debt security (the credit loss) and (b) the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors. The amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss is recognized in earnings. The amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income. For equity securities, the full amount of the other-than-temporary impairment is recognized in earnings. Available for sale securities can be sold at any time based upon needs or market conditions. Available for sale securities are accounted for at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses on these securities, net of income tax, reflected in shareholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive income. At September 30, 2014, all of our securities were classified as available for sale.
We do not purchase mortgage-backed derivative instruments that would be characterized "high-risk" under Federal banking regulations at the time of purchase, nor do we purchase corporate obligations which are not rated investment grade or better.
Our mortgage-backed securities consist primarily of mortgage pass-through certificates and collateralized mortgage obligations issued by the Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA" or "Ginnie Mae"), Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. At September 30, 2014, all of our mortgage-backed
36

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

securities and collateralized mortgage obligations were issued by GNMA, FNMA or FHLMC, and we held no mortgage-backed securities from private issuers. We do not purchase mortgage-backed derivative instruments that would be characterized "high-risk" under Federal banking regulations at the time of purchase.
Investments in mortgage-backed securities involve a risk that actual prepayments will be greater than estimated prepayments over the life of the security, which may require adjustments to the amortization of any premium or accretion of any discount relating to such instruments thereby changing the net yield on such securities. There is also reinvestment risk associated with the cash flows from such securities or in the event such securities are redeemed by the issuer. In addition, the market value of such securities may be adversely affected by changes in interest rates. In analyzing an issuer's financial condition, management considers whether the securities are issued by the federal government or its agencies, whether downgrades by bond rating agencies have occurred, and industry analysts' reports. The Company does not intend to sell and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell these securities until such time as the value recovers or the securities mature. Management does not believe any individual unrealized loss as of September 30, 2014 represents other-than-temporary impairment.
At September 30, 2014, we owned one single issuer trust preferred security, which had an unrealized loss of $\$ 120,000$ at such date, compared to $\$ 190,000$ at September 30, 2013. The Company has continued to receive contractual payments in a timely manner and management expects to continue to receive timely payments in the future based on the credit rating and performance of the issuer. On a quarterly basis, management reviews the credit rating and performance of the issuer, as well as the impact that the overall economy is expected to have on those measurements and the fair value of this security. Management does not believe any unrealized loss as of September 30, 2014 represents other-than-temporary impairment.
Investment Securities Portfolio, Maturities and Yields. The following table sets forth the scheduled maturities, amortized cost and weighted average yields for our investment portfolio, at September 30, 2014. Due to repayments of the underlying loans, the average life maturities of mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities generally are substantially less than the final maturities.
The composition and maturities of the investment securities portfolio are indicated in the following table.

| One year or less |  | More than One Year through Five Years |  | More than Five Years through Ten Years |  | More than Ten Years |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Amortized Cost | Weighted Average Yield | Amortized <br> Cost | Weighted <br> Average <br> Yield | Amortized Cost | Weighted <br> Average <br> Yield | Amortized Cost | Weighte <br> Average <br> Yield | Amorti <br> Cost |

Available for
Sale Securities:
U.S. government

| agencies <br> and <br> obligations(1) | \$ - | -\% | \$ 7,791 | 1.35\% | \$ 11,928 | 1.64\% | \$ - | -\% | \$ 19,7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State and municipal obligations | - | - | 843 | 0.89 | 1,700 | 1.27 | - | - | 2,54 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 11,739 | 1.93 | 33,225 | 1.95 | 20,974 | 2.00 | 12,975 | 2.15 | 78,9 |
| Single issuer trust preferred security | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 0.87 | 1,00 |
| Corporate debt securities | - | - | 1,504 | 1.87 | - | - | - | - | 1,50 |


| Total debt <br> securities | $\$ 11,739$ | 1.93 | $\$ 43,363$ | 1.85 | $\$ 34,602$ | 1.84 | $\$ 13,975$ | 2.06 | $\$ 103$, |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| le |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(1)

Includes FHLB notes

37

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table sets forth the composition of the Company's investment portfolio at the dates indicated.
At September 30,

| 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Amortized | Fair | Amortized | Fair | Amortized | Fair |
| Cost | Value | Cost | Value | Cost | Value |
| (In thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |

Securities available for
sale:

| U.S. government | $\$ 19,719$ | $\$ 19,256$ | $\$ 20,108$ | $\$ 19,432$ | $\$ 24,369$ | $\$ 24,617$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| agencies(1) | 2,543 | 2,500 | 12,381 | 11,938 | 9,217 | 9,387 |
| State and municipal <br> obligations | 1,000 | 880 | 1,000 | 810 | 1,000 | 764 |
| Single issuer trust preferred <br> security | 1,504 | 1,525 | 1,756 | 1,782 | 2,006 | 2,057 |
| Corporate debt securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mortgage-backed
securities:

| Federal National Mortgage | 17,793 | 17,226 | 20,934 | 20,105 | 1,791 | 1,925 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Association | 15,898 | 15,591 | 18,423 | 17,871 | 248 | 261 |
| Federal Home Loan <br> Mortgage Corporation | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Government National | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage Association <br> Collateralized mortgage <br> obligations | 45,222 | 43,965 | 54,137 | 52,729 | 40,904 | 41,496 |
| Total available for sale | $\$ 103,679$ | $\$ 100,943$ | $\$ 128,739$ | $\$ 124,667$ | $\$ 79,536$ | $\$ 80,508$ |

## (1)

Includes FHLB notes.

For other information regarding the Company's investment securities portfolio, see Note 5 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
Lending Activities
General. At September 30, 2014, our net loan portfolio totaled $\$ 386.1$ million or $71.2 \%$ of total assets. Our principal lending activity has been the origination of loans collateralized by one- to four-family, also known as "single-family," residential real estate loans located in our market area. In light of the increased levels of our non-performing and problem assets in recent fiscal years, we have taken certain actions to strengthen and enhance our loan underwriting policies and procedures and our loan administration and oversight policies and procedures. We have revised both our consumer loan policy and our commercial loan policy to strengthen certain of our minimum loan-to-value ("LTV") ratios, maximum gross debt ratios and minimum debt coverage ratio policy requirements. We have invested in and implemented software which facilitates our ability to internally review and grade loans in our portfolio and to monitor loan performance. Our Credit Review Department's primary focus has been to review and maintain the loan portfolio, along with the review of underwriting of all new credits.
At times, the Company purchases single-family residential mortgage loans and consumer loans from a network of mortgage brokers. These loans are underwritten at the Bank and closed in the Bank's name.

The types of loans that we originate are subject to federal and state law and regulations. Interest rates charged by us on loans are affected principally by the demand for such loans and the supply of money available for lending purposes and the rates offered by our competitors. These factors are, in turn, affected by general and economic conditions, the monetary policy of the federal government, including the Federal Reserve Board, legislative tax policies and governmental budgetary matters.
38

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Loan Portfolio Composition. The following table shows the composition of our loan portfolio by type of loan at the dates indicated. In addition to total loans in portfolio, which amounted to $\$ 404.7$ million at September 30, 2013, we held $\$ 10.4$ million of loans held for sale at such date.

September 30,

| 2014 2013 <br> (In thousands)  | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\$ 2231,324$ | $\$ 239,900$ | $\$ 231,803$ | $\$ 229,330$ | $\$ 230,966$ |


| Residential mortgage | $\$ 231,324$ | $\$ 239,900$ | $\$ 231,803$ | $\$ 229,330$ | $\$ 230,966$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident and commercial | 5,964 | 6,672 | 20,500 | 26,005 | 30,429 |
| Land | 1,033 | 2,439 | 632 | 2,722 | 2,989 |
| Total Construction and Development | 6,997 | 9,111 | 21,132 | 28,727 | 33,418 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 71,579 | 70,571 | 112,199 | 131,225 | 143,095 |
| Multi-family | 1,032 | 1,971 | 2,087 | 5,507 | 6,493 |
| Other | 5,480 | 5,573 | 7,517 | 10,992 | 11,398 |
| Total Commercial | 78,091 | 78,115 | 121,803 | 147,724 | 160,986 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 22,292 | 20,431 | 20,959 | 20,735 | 19,927 |
| Second mortgages | 47,034 | 54,532 | 65,703 | 85,881 | 105,825 |
| Other | 2,839 | 2,648 | 762 | 788 | 1,086 |
| Total Consumer | 72,165 | 77,611 | 87,424 | 107,404 | 126,838 |
| Total loans | 388,577 | 404,737 | 462,162 | 513,185 | 552,208 |
| Deferred loan costs, net | 2,086 | 2,210 | 2,420 | 2,935 | 3,272 |
| Allowance for loan losses | $(4,589)$ | $(5,090)$ | $(7,581)$ | $(10,101)$ | $(8,157)$ |
| Loans receivable, net | $\$ 386,074$ | $\$ 401,857$ | $\$ 457,001$ | $\$ 506,019$ | $\$ 547,323$ |

The loans receivable portfolio is segmented into residential mortgage loans, construction and development loans, commercial loans and consumer loans. The residential mortgage loan segment has one class, one- to four-family first lien residential mortgage loans. The construction and development loan segment consists of the following classes: residential and commercial and land loans. Residential construction loans are made for the acquisition of and/or construction on a lot or lots on which a residential dwelling is to be built and occupied by the home-owner.
Commercial construction loans are made for the purpose of acquiring, developing and constructing a commercial use structure and for acquisition, development and construction of residential properties by residential developers. The commercial loan segment consists of the following classes: commercial real estate loans, multi-family real estate loans, and other commercial loans, which are also generally known as commercial and industrial loans or commercial business loans. The consumer loan segment consists of the following classes: home equity lines of credit, second mortgage loans and other consumer loans, primarily unsecured consumer lines of credit.
Residential Lending. Residential mortgage originations are secured primarily by properties located in the Company's primary market area and surrounding areas. At September 30, 2014, $\$ 231.3$ million, or $59.5 \%$, of our total loans in portfolio consisted of single-family residential mortgage loans.
Our single-family residential mortgage loans generally are underwritten on terms and documentation conforming to guidelines issued by Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae. Applications for one- to four-family residential mortgage loans are taken by our loan origination officers and are accepted at any of our banking offices and are then referred to the lending department at our main office in order to process the loan, which consists primarily of obtaining all documents
required by Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae underwriting standards, and completing the underwriting, which includes making a determination whether the loan meets our underwriting standards such that the Bank can extend a loan commitment to the 39

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

customer. We generally have retained for portfolio a substantial portion of the single-family residential mortgage loans that we originate. We currently originate fixed-rate, fully amortizing mortgage loans with maturities of 10 to 30 years. We also offer adjustable rate mortgage ("ARM") loans where the interest rate either adjusts on an annual basis or is fixed for the initial one, three or five years and then adjusts annually. However, due to the low interest rate environment and demand for fixed rate products, we have not originated a significant amount of ARM loans in recent years. At September 30, 2014, $\$ 14.5$ million, or $6.3 \%$, of our one- to four-family residential mortgage loans consisted of ARM loans. Our no income/no asset ("NINA") loans consisted of nine loans with an aggregated balance of \$1.6 million at September 30, 2014. Due to the high level of risk associated with NINA loans, we stopped originating such loans during August 2008. One of our NINA loans with an outstanding balance of approximately $\$ 99,000$ was impaired and on non-accrual status at September 30, 2014.
We underwrite one- to four-family residential mortgage loans with loan-to-value ratios of up to $95 \%$, provided that the borrower obtains private mortgage insurance on loans that exceed $80 \%$ of the appraised value or sales price, whichever is less, of the secured property. We also require that title insurance, hazard insurance and, if appropriate, flood insurance be maintained on all properties securing real estate loans. We require that a licensed appraiser from our list of approved appraisers perform and submit to us an appraisal on all properties secured by a first mortgage on one- to four-family first mortgage loans. Our mortgage loans generally include due-on-sale clauses which provide us with the contractual right to deem the loan immediately due and payable in the event the borrower transfers ownership of the property. Due-on-sale clauses are an important means of adjusting the yields of fixed-rate mortgage loans in portfolio and we generally exercise our rights under these clauses.
Construction and Development Loans. The amount of our outstanding construction and development loans in portfolio decreased to $\$ 7.0$ million or $1.8 \%$ of total loans at September 30, 2014 from $\$ 9.1$ million or $2.2 \%$ of total loans as of September 30, 2013. From October 2009 through September 30, 2013, we ceased originating any new construction and development loans, with certain limited exceptions. During fiscal 2014, we resumed originating construction loans to builders and developers in our market area, on a relatively modest basis consistent with our business plan filed with the OCC. During the four year period that we generally ceased making new construction loans, we continued to originate single-family residential construction loans which, by their terms, converted to permanent, long-term mortgage loans upon completion of construction ("construction/perm." loans). We had 15 of such construction/perm loans in portfolio with an aggregate outstanding balance of $\$ 5.9$ million at September 30, 2014. During the initial or construction phase, these construction/perm loans require payment of interest only, which generally is tied to prime rate, as the home is being constructed. On residential construction to perm loans the interest rate is the same as permanent loan rate during the construction period. Upon the earlier of the completion of construction or one year, these loans automatically convert to long-term (generally 30 years), amortizing, fixed-rate single-family mortgage loans. We generally limit construction loans to builders and developers with whom we had an established relationship, or who were otherwise known to officers of the Bank.
Our construction and development loans currently in the portfolio typically have variable rates of interest tied to the prime rate which improves the interest rate sensitivity of our loan portfolio. At September 30, 2014, all of our construction loans had variable rates of interest and $24.3 \%$ of such loans had two years or less in their remaining terms to maturity at such date.
Our current portfolio of construction loans generally have a maximum term to maturity of one year (for individual, owner-occupied dwellings), and loan-to-value ratios less than $80 \%$. Residential construction loans to developers are made on either a pre-sold or speculative (unsold) basis. Limits are placed on the number of units that can be built on a speculative basis based upon the reputation and financial position of the builder, his/her present obligations, the location of the property and prior sales in the development and the surrounding area. Generally, a limit of two unsold homes (one model home and one speculative home) is placed per project.
Prior to committing to a construction loan, we require that an independent appraiser prepare an appraisal of the property. Each project also is reviewed and inspected at its inception and prior to every disbursement of loan proceeds. Disbursements are made after inspections based upon a percentage of project completion and monthly payment of interest is required on all construction loans.
40

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our construction loans also include loans for the acquisition and development of land for sale (i.e. roads, sewer and water lines). We typically made these loans only in conjunction with a commitment for a construction loan for the units to be built on the site. These loans are secured by a lien on the property and were limited to a loan-to-value ratio not exceeding $75 \%$ of the appraised value at the time of origination. The loans have a variable rate of interest and require monthly payments of interest. The principal of the loan is repaid as units are sold and released. We limited loans of this type to our market area and to developers with whom we had established relationships. In most cases, we also obtained personal guarantees from the borrowers.
Our loan portfolio included one loan secured by unimproved real estate and lots ("land loan"), with an outstanding balance of $\$ 1.0$ million, constituting $0.3 \%$ of total loans, at September 30, 2014.
Construction and development loans generally are considered to involve a higher level of risk than one-to four-family residential lending, due to the concentration of principal in a limited number of loans and borrowers and the effect of economic conditions on developers, builders and projects. The average size of our construction loans was approximately $\$ 356,000$ at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 380,000$ at September 30, 2013. Additional risk is also associated with construction lending because of the inherent difficulty in estimating both a property's value at completion and the estimated cost (including interest) to complete a project. The nature of these loans is such that they are more difficult to evaluate and monitor. In addition, speculative construction loans to a builder are not pre-sold and thus pose a greater potential risk than construction loans to individuals on their personal residences.
In order to mitigate some of the risks inherent to construction lending, we inspect properties under construction, review construction progress prior to advancing funds, work with builders with whom we have established relationships, require annual updating of tax returns and other financial data of developers and obtain personal guarantees from the principals. At September 30, 2014, $\$ 304,000$, or $6.6 \%$, of our allowance for loan losses was attributed to construction and development loans. We had $\$ 78,000$ in non-performing construction and development loans in portfolio at September 30, 2014 compared to zero at September 30, 2013. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, we charged off a total of $\$ 37,000$ in construction and development. See "Asset Quality -Non-Performing Loans and Real Estate Owned." In addition to our non-performing construction and development loans, at September 30, 2014 and 2013, we had $\$ 109,000$ and $\$ 446,000$, respectively, in construction and development loans that were performing troubled debt restructurings.
Commercial Lending. At September 30, 2014, our loans in portfolio secured by commercial real estate amounted to $\$ 71.6$ million and constituted $18.4 \%$ of our total loans at such date. During the year ended September 30, 2014, the commercial real estate loan portfolio increased by an aggregate of $\$ 1.0$ million, or $1.4 \%$. During fiscal 2014 we had $\$ 183,000$ in charge-offs of commercial real estate loans.
Our commercial real estate loan portfolio consists primarily of loans secured by office buildings, retail and industrial use buildings, strip shopping centers, mixed-use and other properties used for commercial purposes located in its market area. Loans in our commercial real estate portfolio tend to be in an amount less than $\$ 3.0$ million, but some exceed that amount. At September 30, 2014, the average amount outstanding on our commercial real estate loans in portfolio was $\$ 304,000$. During the year ended September 30, 2014, the average yield on our commercial real estate loans was $4.9 \%$ compared to $4.0 \%$ for our single-family residential mortgage loans. Commercial real estate loans are much more likely to have adjustable interest rates than single-family residential mortgage loans, which adds to the interest rate sensitivity of commercial real estate loans and makes them attractive. At September 30, 2014, approximately $66.2 \%$ of our commercial real estate loans in portfolio had adjustable interest rates compared to $6.3 \%$ of our single-family residential mortgage loans with adjustable rates at such date.
Although terms for commercial real estate and multi-family loans vary, our underwriting standards generally allow for terms up to 10 years with the interest rate being reset in the fifth year and with monthly amortization not greater than 25 years and loan-to-value ratios of not more than $80 \%$. Interest rates are either fixed or adjustable, based upon the prime rate plus a margin, and fees ranging from $0.5 \%$ to $1.50 \%$ are charged to the borrower at the origination of the loan. Prepayment fees are charged on most loans in the event of early repayment. Generally, we obtain personal guarantees of the principals as additional collateral for commercial real estate and multi-family real estate loans. 41

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Commercial and multi-family real estate loans generally present a higher level of risk than loans secured by one- to four-family residences. This greater risk is due to several factors, including the concentration of principal in a limited number of loans and borrowers, the effect of general economic conditions on income producing properties and the increased difficulty of evaluating and monitoring these types of loans. Furthermore, the repayment of loans secured by commercial and multi-family real estate is typically dependent upon the successful operation of the related real estate project. If the cash flow from the project is reduced (for example, if leases are not obtained or renewed, a bankruptcy court modifies a lease term, or a major tenant is unable to fulfill its lease obligations), the borrower's ability to repay the loan may be impaired. As of September 30, 2014, $\$ 504,000$ of our commercial real estate mortgage loans were on non-accrual status and an aggregate of $\$ 2.7$ million of our commercial real estate loans at such date were classified for regulatory reporting purposes as substandard. See "Asset Quality - Asset Classification." As of September 30, 2014, \$1.2 million, or $27.2 \%$ of our allowance for loan losses was allocated to commercial real estate mortgage loans. In addition, at September 30, 2014 and 2013, we held $\$ 833,000$ and $\$ 1.9$ million, respectively, of real estate owned which was acquired from foreclosures on, or our acceptance of a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, on commercial real estate loans. See "Asset Quality — Non-Performing Assets and Real Estate Owned." None of our commercial real estate loans held in portfolio were deemed performing troubled debt restructurings at September 30, 2014 or at September 30, 2013. At September 30, 2014, our loan portfolio included four loans with an aggregate book value of $\$ 1.0$ million secured by multi-family (more than four units) properties, constituting $0.3 \%$ of our total loans at such date. These loans are for properties located in Chester County and Delaware County, Pennsylvania, respectively. As of September 30, 2014, we had no non-accruing multi-family loans.
At September 30, 2014, we had $\$ 5.5$ million in commercial business loans ( $1.4 \%$ of gross loans outstanding) in portfolio. Our commercial business loans generally have been made to small to mid-sized businesses located in our market area. The commercial business loans in our portfolio assist us in our asset/liability management since they generally provide shorter maturities and/or adjustable rates of interest in addition to generally having higher rates of return which are designed to compensate for the additional credit risk associated with these loans. The commercial business loans which we have originated may be either a revolving line of credit or for a fixed term of generally 10 years or less. Interest rates are adjustable, indexed to a published prime rate of interest, or fixed. Generally, equipment, machinery, real property or other corporate assets secure such loans. Personal guarantees from the business principals are generally obtained as additional collateral. At September 30, 2014, the average balance of our commercial business loans was $\$ 249,000$.
Generally, commercial business loans are characterized as having higher risks associated with them than single-family residential mortgage loans. As of September 30, 2014, we had no non-accruing commercial business loans in portfolio. At such date, $\$ 50,000$ or $1.1 \%$ of the allowance for loan losses was allocated to commercial business loans. At September 30, 2014 and at September 30, 2013, $\$ 900,000$ of our commercial business loans held in portfolio were deemed performing troubled debt restructurings.
In our underwriting procedures, consideration is given to the stability of the property's cash flow history, future operating projections, current and projected occupancy levels, location and physical condition. Generally, our practice in recent periods is to impose a debt service ratio (the ratio of net cash flows from operations before the payment of debt service to debt service) of not less than $120 \%$. We also evaluate the credit and financial condition of the borrower, and if applicable, the guarantor. Appraisal reports prepared by independent appraisers are obtained on each loan to substantiate the property's market value, and are reviewed by us prior to the closing of the loan.
Consumer Lending. In our efforts to provide a full range of financial services to our customers, we offer various types of consumer loans. Our consumer loans amounted to $\$ 72.2$ million or $18.6 \%$ of our total loan portfolio at September 30, 2014. The largest components of our consumer loans are loans secured by second mortgages, consisting primarily of home equity loans, which amounted to $\$ 47.0$ million at September 30, 2014, and home equity lines of credit, which amounted to $\$ 22.3$ million at such date. Our consumer loans also include automobile loans, unsecured personal loans and loans secured by deposits. Consumer loans are originated primarily through existing and walk-in customers and direct advertising.
Our home equity lines of credit are variable rate loans tied to the prime rate. Our second mortgages may have fixed or variable rates, although they generally have had fixed rates in recent periods. Our second

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

mortgages have a maximum term to maturity of 15 years. Both our second mortgages and our home equity lines of credit generally are secured by the borrower's primary residence. However, our security generally consists of a second lien on the property. Our lending policy provides that our home equity loans have loan-to-value ratios of $80 \%$ or less when combined with any Malvern Federal Savings Bank's first mortgage. Our lending policy also provides that our home equity loans have loan-to-value ratios of $75 \%$ or less when combined with any first mortgage with any other financial institution. The maximum loan-to-value ratio on our home equity lines of credit is $80 \%$, when Malvern Federal Savings has the first mortgage. However, the maximum loan-to-value ratio on our home equity lines of credit is reduced to $75 \%$, when the Bank does not have the first mortgage. At September 30, 2014, the unused portion of our home equity lines of credit was $\$ 14.9$ million.
Consumer loans generally have higher interest rates and shorter terms than residential loans; however, they have additional credit risk due to the type of collateral securing the loan or in some cases the absence of collateral. In the year ended September 30, 2014, we charged-off $\$ 638,000$ of consumer loans mostly consisting of second mortgage loans. We are continuing to evaluate and monitor the credit conditions of our consumer loan borrowers and the real estate values of the properties securing our second mortgage loans as part of our on-going efforts to assess the overall credit quality of the portfolio in connection with our review of the allowance for loan losses. As of September 30, 2014, we had an aggregate of $\$ 577,000$ of non-accruing second mortgage loans and home equity lines of credit, representing an improvement of $\$ 29,000$ over the amount of non-accruing second mortgage loans and home equity lines of credit at September 30, 2013. At September 30, 2014, $\$ 836,000$ of our consumer loans were classified as substandard and we had no doubtful consumer loans. At September 30, 2014, an aggregate of $\$ 1.2$ million of our allowance for loan losses was allocated to second mortgages and home equity lines of credit.
Loan Maturity. The following table presents the contractual maturity of our loans held in portfolio at September 30, 2014. The table does not include the effect of prepayments or scheduled principal amortization. Loans having no stated repayment schedule or maturity and overdraft loans are reported as being due in one year or less.

|  | At September 30, |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | In One Year or Less | After One <br> Year <br> through <br> Five Years | After <br> Five Years | Total |
|  | (In thousands) |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | \$ 110 | \$ 6,452 | \$ 224,762 | \$ 231,324 |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |
| Resident and commercial | 99 | 758 | 5,107 | 5,964 |
| Land | 935 | 98 | - | 1,033 |
| Total Construction and Development | 1,034 | 856 | 5,107 | 6,997 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 7,896 | 26,477 | 37,206 | 71,579 |
| Multi-family | - | 1,032 | - | 1,032 |
| Other | 1,098 | 1,336 | 3,046 | 5,480 |
| Total Commercial | 8,994 | 28,845 | 40,252 | 78,091 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | - | 31 | 22,261 | 22,292 |
| Second mortgages | 214 | 1,694 | 45,126 | 47,034 |
| Other | 15 | 2,421 | 403 | 2,839 |
| Total Consumer | 229 | 4,146 | 67,790 | 72,165 |
| Total | \$ 10,367 | \$ 40,299 | \$ 337,911 | \$ 388,577 |

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K
Loans with:

| Fixed rates | $\$ 2,515$ | $\$ 16,266$ | $\$ 273,429$ | $\$ 292,210$ |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable rates | 7,852 | 24,033 | 64,482 | 96,367 |
| Total | $\$ 10,367$ | $\$ 40,299$ | $\$ 337,911$ | $\$ 388,577$ |

43

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

For additional information regarding loans, see Note 6 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Loan Approval Procedures and Authority. Our board of directors establishes the Bank's lending policies and procedures. Our Lending Policy Manual is reviewed on at least an annual basis by our management team in order to propose modifications as a result of market conditions, regulatory changes and other factors. All loan policy modifications must be approved by our board of directors.
Asset Quality
General. One of our key goals in recent years has been to continue to improve asset quality. Accordingly, as previously discussed, at the end of fiscal 2013, we entered into the previously described agreement to sell a substantial portion of our problem loans in a bulk sale transaction. In October 2013, we completed a bulk sale transaction, which resulted in the transfer of non-accruing loans with an aggregate book balance of $\$ 11.2$ million (before charge-offs of $\$ 5.5$ million) and performing TDRs with an aggregate book balance of $\$ 3.4$ million (before charge-offs of $\$ 1.4$ million) to held for sale status as of September 30, 2013.
When a borrower fails to make a scheduled payment, we attempt to cure the deficiency by making personal contact with the borrower. Initial contacts are made as soon as 11 days after the date the payment is due, and late notices are sent approximately 16 days after the date the payment is due. In most cases, deficiencies are promptly resolved. If the delinquency continues, late charges are assessed and additional efforts are made to collect the deficiency. All loans which are delinquent 30 days or more are reported to the board of directors of Malvern Federal Savings on a monthly basis.
On loans where the collection of principal or interest payments is doubtful, the accrual of interest income ceases ("non-accrual" loans). It is our policy to discontinue accruing additional interest and reverse any interest accrued on any loan which is 90 days or more past due. On occasion, this action may be taken earlier if the financial condition of the borrower raises significant concern with regard to his/her ability to service the debt in accordance with the terms of the loan agreement. Interest income is not accrued on these loans until the borrower's financial condition and payment record demonstrate an ability to service the debt.
Real estate which is acquired as a result of foreclosure is classified as real estate owned until sold. Real estate owned is recorded at the lower of cost or fair value less estimated selling costs. Costs associated with acquiring and improving a foreclosed property is usually capitalized to the extent that the carrying value does not exceed fair value less estimated selling costs. Holding costs are charged to expense. Gains and losses on the sale of real estate owned are charged to operations, as incurred.
We account for our impaired loans under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). An impaired loan generally is one for which it is probable, based on current information, that the lender will not collect all the amounts due under the contractual terms of the loan. Large groups of smaller balance, homogeneous loans are collectively evaluated for impairment. Loans collectively evaluated for impairment include smaller balance residential real estate loans and consumer loans. These loans are evaluated as a group because they have similar characteristics and performance experience. Larger commercial and construction loans are individually evaluated for impairment. Our impaired loans in portfolio amounted to $\$ 3.4$ million and $\$ 3.2$ million at September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively.
Asset Classification. Federal regulations and our policies require that we utilize an internal asset classification system as a means of reporting problem and potential problem assets. We have incorporated an internal asset classification system, substantially consistent with Federal banking regulations, as a part of our credit monitoring system. Federal banking regulations set forth a classification scheme for problem and potential problem assets as "substandard," "doubtful" or "loss" assets. An asset is considered "substandard" if it is inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. "Substandard" assets include those characterized by the "distinct possibility" that the insured institution will sustain "some loss" if the deficiencies are not corrected.
44

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Assets classified as "doubtful" have all of the weaknesses inherent in those classified "substandard" with the added characteristic that the weaknesses present make "collection or liquidation in full," on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, "highly questionable and improbable." Assets classified as "loss" are those considered "uncollectible" and of such little value that their continuance as assets without the establishment of a specific loss reserve is not warranted. Assets which do not currently expose the insured institution to sufficient risk to warrant classification in one of the aforementioned categories but possess weaknesses are required to be designated "special mention."
When an insured institution classifies one or more assets, or portions thereof, as "substandard" or "doubtful," it is required that a general valuation allowance for loan losses be established for loan losses in an amount deemed prudent by management. General valuation allowances represent loss allowances which have been established to recognize the inherent losses associated with lending activities, but which, unlike specific allowances, have not been allocated to particular problem assets. When an insured institution classifies one or more assets, or portions thereof, as "loss," it is required either to establish a specific allowance for losses equal to $100 \%$ of the amount of the asset so classified or to charge off such amount.
A savings institution's determination as to the classification of its assets and the amount of its valuation allowances is subject to review by Federal bank regulators which can order the establishment of additional general or specific loss allowances. The Federal banking agencies, have adopted an interagency policy statement on the allowance for loan and lease losses. The policy statement provides guidance for financial institutions on both the responsibilities of management for the assessment and establishment of allowances and guidance for banking agency examiners to use in determining the adequacy of general valuation guidelines. Generally, the policy statement recommends that institutions have effective systems and controls to identify, monitor and address asset quality problems; that management analyze all significant factors that affect the collectibility of the portfolio in a reasonable manner; and that management establish acceptable allowance evaluation processes that meet the objectives set forth in the policy statement. Our management believes that, based on information currently available, the Company's allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level which covers all known and inherent losses that are both probable and reasonably estimable at each reporting date. However, actual losses are dependent upon future events and, as such; further additions to the level of allowances for loan losses may become necessary.
We review and classify assets on a monthly basis and the board of directors is provided with quarterly reports on our classified assets. We classify assets in accordance with the management guidelines described above. Assets in our portfolio classified as "substandard" amounted to $\$ 7.7$ million, including $\$ 2.0$ million of other real estate owned, at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 8.5$ million, in the aggregate, including $\$ 4.0$ million of other real estate owned, at September 30, 2013. We had no assets classified doubtful at September 30, 2014 or at 2013. Assets designated as "special mention" totaled $\$ 7.0$ million at September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 3.8$ million at September 30, 2013. We attribute the increase in the aggregate amount of our classified assets and assets designated special mention primarily to the completion of the annual reviews by the Credit Department identifying credits requiring monitoring. We had no loans classified as loss at September 30, 2014 or 2013.
45

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Delinquent Loans. The following table shows the delinquencies in our loan portfolio as of the dates indicated. The table does not include loans held for sale at September 30, 2014.

At September 30, 2014 Loans Delinquent For:
31 - 89 Days 90 Days and Over

|  | Percent of |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |
| NumberAmount |  |  |
|  | Delinquent |  |
|  | Loans |  |
|  | $31-89$ |  |
|  | Days |  |
|  |  |  |

(Dollars in thousands)

| Residential <br> mortgage | 2 | $\$ 835$ | $53.0 \%$ | 10 | $\$ 1,232$ | $51.5 \%$ | 12 | $\$ 2,067$ | $52.1 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Construction <br> and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Development: <br> Residential <br> and <br> commercial | - | - | - | 1 | 78 | 3.3 | 1 | 78 | 2.0 |
| Commercial: |  |  | - | - | 2 | 504 | 21.1 | 2 | 504 |
| Commercial <br> real estate | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer: |  | - | - | 2 | 115 | 4.8 | 2 | 115 | 2.9 |
| Home equity <br> lines of credit | - | - | 76.0 | 6 | 462 | 19.3 | 13 | 1,187 | 29.9 |
| Second <br> mortgages | 7 | 725 | 17 | 1.0 | - | - | - | 1 | 17 |

At September 30, 2013 Loans Delinquent For:

| $31-89$ Days |  | 90 Days and Over |  | Total Delinquent Loans |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Percent of |  | Percent of |  | Percent of |
|  | Total |  | Total |  | Total |

(Dollars in thousands)

| Residential <br> mortgage <br> Commercial: | 8 | $\$ 1,021$ | $41.8 \%$ | 11 | $\$ 1,295$ | $68.1 \%$ | 19 | $\$ 2,316$ | $53.3 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 155 | 6.3 | - | - | - | 2 | 155 | 3.6 |

Commercial
real estate
Consumer:

| Home equity <br> lines of <br> credit | - | - | - | 2 | 34 | 1.8 | 2 | 34 | 0.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Second <br> mortgages | 18 | 1,262 | 51.7 | 12 | 572 | 30.1 | 30 | 1,834 | 42.2 |
| Other | 3 | 5 | 0.2 | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 0.1 |
| Total | 31 | $\$ 2,443$ | $100.0 \%$ | 25 | $\$ 1,901$ | $100.0 \%$ | 56 | $\$ 4,344$ | $100.0 \%$ |

The table below sets forth information on our classified assets and assets designated special mention held in portfolio at the dates indicated. The table does not include loans held for sale at September 30, 2013.

|  | September 30, <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> (In thousands) |  | 2014 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Classified assets: | $\$ 7,666$ | $\$ 8,482$ | $\$ 40,226$ |
| Substandard(1) | - | - | 351 |
| Doubtful | - | - | - |
| Loss | 7,666 | 8,482 | 40,577 |
| Total classified assets | 6,996 | 3,816 | 7,657 |
| Special mention assets | $\$ 14,662$ | $\$ 12,298$ | $\$ 48,234$ |

(1)

Includes other real estate owned of $\$ 2.0$ million, $\$ 4.0$ million and $\$ 4.6$ million, at September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

46

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Non-Performing Loans and Real Estate Owned. The following table sets forth non-performing assets and performing troubled debt restructurings held in our portfolio which are neither non-accruing nor more than 90 days past due and still accruing in our portfolio at the dates indicated. Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when they are 90 days or more past due as to principal or interest or when the collection of principal and/or interest becomes doubtful. There were no loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest for the periods shown. Troubled debt restructurings are loans which are modified in a manner constituting a concession to the borrower, such as forgiving a portion of interest or principal making loans at a rate materially less than that of market rates, when the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty. The table does not include loans held for sale at September 30, 2013. At September 30, 2013, our loans held for sale included $\$ 11.2$ million in non-accruing loans and $\$ 3.4$ million in performing TDRs.

|  | September 30, |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $2014$ |  | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|  | (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |  |  |
| Non-accruing loans: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | \$ 1,232 | \$ 1,295 | \$ 3,540 | \$ 2,866 | \$ 8,354 |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | 78 | - | 3,788 | 6,617 | 1,393 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 504 | - | 1,458 | 1,765 | 4,476 |
| Multi-family | - | - | - | - | 1,093 |
| Other | - | - | 201 | 229 | - |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 115 | 34 | 23 | 61 | 457 |
| Second mortgages | 462 | 572 | 739 | 1,377 | 4,085 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Total non-accruing loans | 2,391 | 1,901 | 9,749 | 12,915 | 19,861 |
| Accruing loans delinquent more than 90 days past due | - | - | - | - | - |
| Real estate owned and other foreclosed assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | 1,131 | 725 | 1,262 | 3,872 | 1,538 |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | - | 675 | - | - | 1,085 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 833 | 1,929 | 2,405 | 4,415 | 2,602 |
| Multi-family | - | 81 | 486 | - | 70 |
| Other | - | 174 | - | 34 | 20 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second mortgages | - | 378 | 441 | - | - |
| Total | 1,964 | 3,962 | 4,594 | 8,321 | 5,315 |
| Total non-performing assets | \$ 4,355 | \$ 5,863 | \$ 14,343 | \$ 21,236 | \$ 25,176 |
| Performing troubled debt-restructurings: |  |  |  |  |  |


| Residential mortgage | - | - | 864 | 1,049 | 2,277 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Construction and Development: <br> Residential and commercial <br> Land loans | 109 | 209 |  |  |  |
| Commercial: <br> Commercial real estate | - | 237 | 1,148 | 1,160 | 1,170 |
| Multi-family | - | - | 6,000 | 7,919 | 7,742 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 612 |
| Consumer: | 900 | 900 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Home equity lines of credit <br> Total performing troubled debt restructurings | 1,009 | 1,346 | 8,187 | 10,340 | 11,976 |
| Total non-performing assets and performing <br> troubled debt restructurings | $\$ 5,364$ | $\$ 7,209$ | $\$ 22,530$ | $\$ 31,576$ | $\$ 37,152$ |
| Ratios: <br> Total non-accrual loans as a percent of gross <br> loans <br> Total non-performing assets as a percent of <br> total assets | $0.62 \%$ | $0.47 \%$ | $2.11 \%$ | $2.52 \%$ | $3.60 \%$ |
| Total non-performing assets and performing <br> troubled debt <br> restructurings as a percent of total assets | $0.99 \%$ | $0.97 \%$ | $2.01 \%$ | $3.19 \%$ | $3.49 \%$ |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

At September 30, 2014, our total non-performing assets in our portfolio amounted to $\$ 4.4$ million, a reduction of $\$ 1.5$ million, or $25.7 \%$ compared to our total non-performing assets at September 30, 2013. This decrease was primarily driven by approximately $\$ 2.0$ million reduction in REO, which was partially offset by a $\$ 490,000$ increase in non-accrual loans at September 30, 2014. At September 30, 2014, the Company's total non-accruing loans in portfolio amounted to $\$ 2.4$ million, or $0.62 \%$ of total loans, compared to $\$ 1.9$ million of non-accruing loans, or $0.47 \%$ of total loans, at September 30, 2013. Included in our non-accrual loans in portfolio at September 30, 2014 were 10 non-accruing single-family residential mortgage loans with an aggregate outstanding balance of $\$ 1.2$ million at such date, one construction and development loan with an outstanding balance of $\$ 78,000$, two commercial real estate loans with an aggregate outstanding balance of $\$ 504,000$ and nine non-accruing consumer loans, with an aggregate outstanding balance of $\$ 577,000$.
For the year ended September 30, 2014, additional gross interest income which would have been recorded had all of our non-accruing loans been current in accordance with their original terms amounted to $\$ 121,000$.
Our non-performing assets include REO in addition to non-performing loans. At September 30, 2014, our total REO amounted to $\$ 2.0$ million, a decrease of $\$ 2.0$ million compared to total REO at September 30, 2013. The $\$ 2.0$ million decrease in REO at September 30, 2014 compared to September 30, 2013, was due to $\$ 944,000$ of loans transferred to REO, $\$ 2.7$ million of sales of REO, at a net gain of $\$ 93,000$, and $\$ 341,000$ in reductions to REO fair values which are reflected in other REO expense during fiscal 2014.
Our performing troubled debt restructurings are closely monitored as they consist of loans that have been modified where the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty. While not considered non-performing these loans are considered to be impaired. Troubled debt restructurings may be deemed to have a higher risk of loss than loans which have not been restructured. At September 30, 2014 our total performing troubled debt restructurings in portfolio amounted to $\$ 1.0$ million compared to $\$ 1.3$ million of performing troubled debt restructurings at September 30, 2013. Allowance for Loan Losses. The allowance for loan losses is established through a provision for loan losses. We maintain the allowance at a level believed, to the best of management's knowledge, to cover all known and inherent losses in the portfolio that are both probable and reasonable to estimate at each reporting date. Management reviews the allowance for loan losses on no less than a quarterly basis in order to identify those inherent losses and to assess the overall collection probability for the loan portfolio. Our evaluation process includes, among other things, an analysis of delinquency trends, non-performing loan trends, the level of charge-offs and recoveries, prior loss experience, total loans outstanding, the volume of loan originations, the type, size and geographic concentration of our loans, the value of collateral securing the loan, the borrower's ability to repay and repayment performance, the number of loans requiring heightened management oversight, local economic conditions and industry experience. Such risk ratings are periodically reviewed by management and revised as deemed appropriate. The establishment of the allowance for loan losses is significantly affected by management's judgment and uncertainties and it is likely that different amounts would be reported under different conditions or assumptions. Various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review our allowance for loan losses. Such agencies may require us to make additional provisions for estimated loan losses based upon judgments different from those of management.
Our provision for loan losses was $\$ 263,000$ for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014 compared to $\$ 11.2$ million in the year ended September 30, 2013. The decrease in the provision was due primarily by the bulk sale of problem loans in October 2013. The sale included non-performing loans in the amount of $\$ 11.2$ million and $\$ 3.4$ million of performing troubled debt restructurings and $\$ 5.8$ million of classified and other loans. As a result, during fiscal 2013 $\$ 10.2$ million in charge-offs were taken on loans designated for sale at September 30, 2013 in order to reflect their fair value. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, our total net charge-offs to the allowance for loan losses amounted to $\$ 764,000$ compared to $\$ 13.7$ million during fiscal year ended September 30, 2013.
We will continue to monitor and modify our allowance for loan losses as conditions dictate. No assurances can be given that our level of allowance for loan losses will cover all of the inherent losses on our loans or that future adjustments to the allowance for loan losses will not be necessary if economic and other 48

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

conditions differ substantially from the economic and other conditions used by management to determine the current level of the allowance for loan losses.
The following table sets forth an analysis of our allowance for loan losses.
September 30,

| 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |  |  |


| Balance at beginning of period | \$ 5,090 | \$ 7,581 | \$ 10,101 | \$ 8,157 | \$ 5,718 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Provision for loan losses | 263 | 11,235 | 810 | 12,392 | 9,367 |
| Charge-offs: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | 83 | 994 | 1,367 | 2,478 | 824 |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | 37 | 5,768 | 826 | 1,307 | 4,133 |
| Land | - | 99 | - | - | - |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 183 | 6,315 | 951 | 2,460 | 927 |
| Multi-family | - | - | 113 | 164 | 525 |
| Other | - | 94 | 88 | 278 | - |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 14 | - | 72 | 166 | 168 |
| Second mortgages | 618 | 1,042 | 1,184 | 3,691 | 334 |
| Other | 6 | 9 | 22 | 6 | 22 |
| Total charge-offs | 941 | 14,321 | 4,623 | 10,550 | 6,933 |
| Recoveries: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | 23 | 199 | - | 1 | - |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | 1 | - | 1,139 | - | - |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 9 | 117 | 5 | 1 | - |
| Multi-family | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Other | 3 | 23 | 2 | 5 | - |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 1 | 17 | 2 | 3 | - |
| Second mortgages | 136 | 235 | 141 | 82 | - |
| Other | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 4 |
| Total recoveries | 177 | 595 | 1,293 | 102 | 5 |
| Net charge-offs | 764 | 13,726 | 3,330 | 10,448 | 6,928 |
| Balance at end of period | \$ 4,589 | \$ 5,090 | \$ 7,581 | \$ 10,101 | \$ 8,157 |
| Ratios: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ratio of allowance for loan losses to non-accrual loans in portfolio | 191.93\% | 267.75\% | 77.76\% | 78.21\% | 41.07\% |


| Ratio of net charge-offs to average <br> loans outstanding in portfolio | $0.19 \%$ | $3.07 \%$ | $0.69 \%$ | $1.96 \%$ | $1.18 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ratio of net charge-offs to total <br> allowance for loan losses | $16.65 \%$ | $269.67 \%$ | $43.93 \%$ | $103.43 \%$ | $84.93 \%$ |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table shows how our allowance for loan losses is allocated by type of loan at each of the dates indicated.

2014

|  |  | Percent of |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Amount | Percent of | Loans in |
| Allowance | Each |  |
| to Total | Category |  |
|  | Allowance | to Total |
|  |  | Loans |

2013

Amount
(Dollars in thousands)

| Residential <br> mortgage | $\$ 1,672$ | $36.4 \%$ | $59.5 \%$ | $\$ 1,414$ | $27.8 \%$ | $59.3 \%$ | $\$ 1,487$ | $19.6 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Construction
and
Development:
Residential

| and commercial | 291 | 6.3 | 1.5 | 164 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 724 | 9.6 | 4. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land loans | 13 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 56 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 11 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 1,248 | 27.2 | 18.4 | 1,726 | 33.9 | 17.4 | 3,493 | 46.1 | 24 |
| Multi-family | 29 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 40 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 10 | 0.1 | 0. |
| Other | 50 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 59 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 226 | 3.0 | 1 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 168 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 137 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 160 | 2.1 | 4. |
| Second mortgages | 1,033 | 22.5 | 12.1 | 1,393 | 27.4 | 13.5 | 1,389 | 18.3 | 14 |
| Other | 23 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 22 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 16 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Total allocated | 4,527 | 98.6 | 100.0 | 5,011 | 98.5 | 100.0 | 7,516 | 99.1 | 10 |
| Unallocated | 62 | 1.4 | - | 79 | 1.5 | - | 65 | 0.9 |  |
| Balance at end of period | \$ 4,589 | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | \$ 5,090 | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | \$ 7,581 | 100.0\% | 10 |

The allowance consists of specific, general and unallocated components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as doubtful, substandard or special mention. The general component covers non-classified loans and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for qualitative factors. An unallocated component is maintained to cover uncertainties that could affect management's estimate of probable losses. The unallocated component of the allowance reflects the margin of imprecision inherent in the underlying assumptions used in the methodologies for estimating specific and general losses in the portfolio.
Sources of Funds
General. Deposits, loan repayments and prepayments, proceeds from sales of loans, cash flows generated from operations and Federal Home Loan Bank advances are the primary sources of our funds for use in lending, investing
and for other general purposes.
Deposits. We offer a variety of deposit accounts with a range of interest rates and terms. Our deposits consist of checking, both interest-bearing and non-interest-bearing, money market, savings and certificate of deposit accounts. At September 30, 2014, $50.7 \%$ of the funds deposited with Malvern Federal Savings Bank were in core deposits, which are deposits other than certificates of deposit.
The flow of deposits is influenced significantly by general economic conditions, changes in money market rates, prevailing interest rates and competition. Our deposits are obtained predominantly from the areas where our branch offices are located. We have historically relied primarily on customer service and long-standing relationships with customers to attract and retain these deposits; however, market interest rates and rates offered by competing financial institutions significantly affect our ability to attract and retain deposits.
Malvern Federal Savings uses traditional means of advertising its deposit products, including broadcast and print media and we generally do not solicit deposits from outside our market area. In recent years, we have emphasized the origination of core deposits.
50

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table sets forth the distribution of total deposits by account type, at the dates indicated.
At September 30,

| 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Amount | Percent <br> of Total <br> Deposits | Amount | Percent <br> of Total <br> Deposits | Amount | Percent <br> of Total <br> Deposits |
| (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |


| Deposit Types: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Savings | \$ 44,917 | 10.9\% | \$ 42,932 | 8.8\% | \$ 41,712 | 7.7\% |
| Money market | 59,529 | 14.4 | 67,372 | 13.9 | 70,955 | 13.1 |
| Interest bearing demand | 81,921 | 19.8 | 87,676 | 18.1 | 87,116 | 16.1 |
| Non-interest bearing demand | 23,059 | 5.6 | 24,662 | 5.1 | 23,062 | 4.3 |
| Total core deposits | 209,426 | 50.7 | 222,642 | 45.9 | 222,845 | 41.2 |
| Time deposits with original maturities of: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Three months or less | 462 | 0.1 | 497 | 0.1 | 815 | 0.1 |
| Over three months to six months | 5,150 | 1.3 | 11,987 | 2.5 | 6,888 | 1.3 |
| Over six months to twelve months | 4,492 | 1.1 | 18,562 | 3.8 | 22,019 | 4.1 |
| Over twelve months | 193,423 | 46.8 | 230,908 | 47.7 | 288,421 | 53.3 |
| Total time deposits | 203,527 | 49.3 | 261,954 | 54.1 | 318,143 | 58.8 |
| Total deposits | \$ 412,953 | 100.0\% | \$ 484,596 | 100.0\% | \$ 540,988 | 100.0\% |

At September 30, 2014, our certificates of deposit and other time deposits with a balance of $\$ 100,000$ or more amounted to $\$ 104.3$ million, of which $\$ 47.9$ million are scheduled to mature within twelve months. At September 30, 2014, the weighted average remaining maturity of our certificate of deposit accounts was 20.5 months. The following table presents the maturity of our certificates of deposit and other time deposits with balances of $\$ 100,000$ or more.
Maturity Period

$$
\begin{gathered}
\begin{array}{l}
\text { Amount } \\
\text { (In } \\
\text { thousands) } \\
\$ 14,001 \\
7,526 \\
26,411 \\
56,375 \\
\$ 104,313
\end{array}
\end{gathered}
$$

Three months or less
Over three months through six months
Over six months through 12 months
Over twelve months
Total

The following table presents our time deposit accounts categorized by interest rates which mature during each of the periods set forth below and the amounts of such time deposits by interest rate at each of the periods indicated.

Period to Maturity from September 30, 2014
One More than More than More than At September 30, Year or One Year Two Years Three 20142013

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K


## TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table sets forth our savings flows during the periods indicated.

| Year Ended September 30, |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $2014 \quad 2013$ | 2012 |
| (Dollars in thousands) |  |


| Opening balance | $\$ 484,596$ | $\$ 540,988$ | $\$ 554,455$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deposits | 891,502 | $1,041,236$ | 955,037 |
| Withdrawals | 961,023 | $1,095,001$ | 973,480 |
| Interest credited | $(2,122)$ | $(2,627)$ | 4,976 |
| Ending balance | $\$ 412,953$ | $\$ 484,596$ | $\$ 540,988$ |
| Net (decrease) increase | $\$(71,643)$ | $\$(56,392)$ | $\$(13,467)$ |
| Percent (decrease) increase | $(14.78) \%$ | $(10.42) \%$ | $(2.43) \%$ |

Borrowings. We utilize advances from the FHLB of Pittsburgh as an alternative to retail deposits to fund operations as part of our operating strategy. These FHLB advances are collateralized primarily by certain of our mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities and secondarily by our investment in capital stock of the FHLB of Pittsburgh. FHLB advances are made pursuant to several different credit programs, each of which has its own interest rate and range of maturities. The maximum amount that the FHLB of Pittsburgh will advance to member institutions, including Malvern Federal Savings, fluctuates from time to time in accordance with the policies of the FHLB. At September 30, 2014, we had $\$ 48.0$ million in outstanding long-term FHLB advances and we had $\$ 149.7$ million in potential FHLB advances available to us. At September 30, 2014, we had $\$ 103.8$ million line of credit with the FHLB, of which none was outstanding.
Liquidity and Capital Resources
Our primary sources of funds are from deposits, FHLB borrowings, amortization of loans, loan prepayments and the maturity of loans, mortgage-backed securities and other investments, and other funds provided from operations. While scheduled payments from the amortization of loans and mortgage-backed securities and maturing investment securities are relatively predictable sources of funds, deposit flows and loan prepayments can be greatly influenced by general interest rates, economic conditions and competition. We also maintain excess funds in short-term, interest-bearing assets that provide additional liquidity. At September 30, 2014, our cash and cash equivalents amounted to $\$ 19.2$ million. In addition, at such date our available for sale investment securities amounted to $\$ 100.9$ million.
We use our liquidity to fund existing and future loan commitments, to fund maturing certificates of deposit and demand deposit withdrawals, to invest in other interest-earning assets, and to meet operating expenses. At September 30, 2014, we had certificates of deposit maturing within the next 12 months amounting to $\$ 88.3$ million. Based upon historical experience, we anticipate that a significant portion of the maturing certificates of deposit will be redeposited with us. For the year ended September 30, 2014, the average balance of our outstanding FHLB advances was $\$ 45.0$ million. At September 30, 2014, we had $\$ 48.0$ million in outstanding long-term FHLB advances and we had $\$ 149.7$ million in potential FHLB advances available to us. In addition, at September 30, 2014, we had a $\$ 103.8$ million line of credit with the FHLB, of which none was outstanding.
In addition to cash flow from loan and securities payments and prepayments as well as from sales of available for sale securities, we have significant borrowing capacity available to fund liquidity needs. In recent years we have utilized borrowings as a cost efficient addition to deposits as a source of funds. Our borrowings consist primarily of advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh, of which we are a member. Under terms of the collateral agreement with the Federal Home Loan Bank, we pledge residential mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities as well as our stock in the Federal Home Loan Bank as collateral for such advances.
52

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Payments Due Under Contractual Obligations
The following table presents information relating to the Company's payments due under contractual obligations as of September 30, 2014.

Payments Due by Period

|  | Less than | One to |  | More |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| One Year | Three | Three to | than | Total |
|  | Years |  | Five Years | Five |
| Years |  |  |  |  |

(In thousands)

| Long-term debt obligations | $\$-$ | $\$ 15,000$ | $\$ 33,000$ | $\$-$ | $\$ 48,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Certificates of deposit | 88,263 | 75,768 | 36,450 | 3,046 | 203,527 |
| Operating lease obligations | 195 | 429 | 429 | 4,119 | 5,172 |
| Total contractual obligations | $\$ 88,458$ | $\$ 91,197$ | $\$ 69,879$ | $\$ 7,165$ | $\$ 256,699$ |

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements
In the normal course of operations, the Company engages in a variety of financial transactions that, in accordance with U.S. GAAP, are not recorded in its financial statements. These transactions involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit, interest rate, and liquidity risk. Such transactions are used primarily to manage customers' requests for funding and take the form of loan commitments, lines of credit and letters of credit.
The contractual amounts of commitments to extend credit represent the amounts of potential accounting loss should the contract be fully drawn upon, the customer defaults and the value of any existing collateral becomes worthless. We use the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as we do for on-balance sheet instruments. Financial instruments whose contract amounts represent credit risk at September 30, 2014 and 2013 were as follows:

|  | September 30, <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> (Dollars in thousands) |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Commitments to extend credit:(1) |  |  |
| Future loan commitments | $\$ 10,952$ | $\$ 7,858$ |
| Undisbursed construction loans | 2,873 | 3,797 |
| Undisbursed home equity lines of credit | 14,867 | 13,936 |
| Undisbursed Commercial lines of credit | 948 | 3,032 |
| Overdraft protection lines | 133 | 108 |
| Standby letters of credit | 3,302 | 3,727 |
| Total commitments | $\$ 33,075$ | $\$ 32,458$ |

## (1)

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments may require payment of a fee and generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses.

We anticipate that we will continue to have sufficient funds and alternative funding sources to meet our current commitments.
Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices

The financial statements, accompanying notes, and related financial data presented herein have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which require the measurement of financial position and operating results in terms of historical dollars without considering the changes in purchasing power of money over time due to inflation. The impact of inflation is reflected in the increased cost of operations.
53

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Most of our assets and liabilities are monetary in nature; therefore, the impact of interest rates has a greater impact on its performance than the effects of general levels of inflation. Interest rates do not necessarily move in the same direction or to the same extent as the prices of goods and services.
Recent Accounting Pronouncements
Please refer to the note on Recent Accounting Pronouncements in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for a detailed discussion of new accounting pronouncements.
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk
The information contained in the section captioned "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - How We Manage Market Risk" in Item 7 hereof is incorporated herein by reference.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 8.
Financial Statements and Supplementary Data
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of financial condition of Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively the "Company") as of September 30, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two year period ended September 30, 2014. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and its subsidiaries at September 30, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the two year period ended September 30, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
/s/ BDO USA, LLP
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
December 18, 2014
F-1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows of Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc. (now known as Malvern Bancorp, Inc.) and its subsidiaries (the "Company") for the year ended September 30, 2012. The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.
We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.
In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc. and its subsidiaries results of operations and cash flows for the year ended September 30, 2012, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
/s/ Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP
Allentown, Pennsylvania
December 26, 2012
F-2

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

|  | September 30 <br> 2014 <br> (Dollars in except per s | 2013 usands, data) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets |  |  |
| Cash and due from depository institutions | \$ 1,203 | \$ 1,251 |
| Interest bearing deposits in depository institutions | 17,984 | 22,436 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 19,187 | 23,687 |
| Investment securities available for sale, at fair value | 100,943 | 124,667 |
| Restricted stock, at cost | 3,503 | 3,038 |
| Loans held for sale | - | 10,367 |
| Loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses of \$4,589 and \$5,090, respectively | 386,074 | 401,857 |
| Other real estate owned | 1,964 | 3,962 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 1,322 | 1,404 |
| Property and equipment, net | 6,823 | 7,259 |
| Deferred income taxes, net | 2,376 | 2,464 |
| Bank-owned life insurance | 18,264 | 21,341 |
| Other assets | 1,808 | 1,508 |
| Total Assets | \$ 542,264 | \$ 601,554 |
| Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity |  |  |
| Liabilities |  |  |
| Deposits: |  |  |
| Deposits - noninterest-bearing | \$ 23,059 | \$ 24,761 |
| Deposits - interest-bearing | 389,894 | 459,835 |
| Total Deposits | 412,953 | 484,596 |
| FHLB advances | 48,000 | 38,000 |
| Advances from borrowers for taxes and insurance | 1,786 | 1,118 |
| Accrued interest payable | 149 | 139 |
| Other liabilities | 2,604 | 2,295 |
| Total Liabilities | 465,492 | 526,148 |
| Commitments and Contingencies | - | - |
| Shareholders' Equity |  |  |
| Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, none issued | - | - |
| Common stock, $\$ 0.01$ par value, $40,000,000$ shares authorized, issued and outstanding: 6,558,473 | 66 | 66 |
| Additional paid-in-capital | 60,317 | 60,302 |
| Retained earnings | 20,116 | 19,793 |
| Unearned Employee Stock Ownership Plan (ESOP) shares | $(1,922)$ | $(2,067)$ |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | $(1,805)$ | $(2,688)$ |

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K

| Total Shareholders' Equity | 76,772 | 75,406 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity | $\$ 542,264$ | $\$ 601,554$ |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.
F-3

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Operations

|  | Year Ended September 30, |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|  | (Dollars in thousands, except per share data) |  |  |
| Interest and Dividend Income |  |  |  |
| Loans, including fees | \$ 17,736 | \$ 20,172 | \$ 24,046 |
| Investment securities, taxable | 2,109 | 1,745 | 1,600 |
| Investment securities, tax-exempt | 145 | 228 | 74 |
| Dividends, restricted stock | 123 | 19 | 4 |
| Interest-bearing cash accounts | 54 | 137 | 51 |
| Total Interest and Dividend Income | 20,167 | 22,301 | 25,775 |
| Interest Expense |  |  |  |
| Deposits | 3,969 | 5,279 | 6,692 |
| Long-term borrowings | 1,102 | 1,665 | 1,720 |
| Total Interest Expense | 5,071 | 6,944 | 8,412 |
| Net Interest Income | 15,096 | 15,357 | 17,363 |
| Provision for Loan Losses | 263 | 11,235 | 810 |
| Net Interest Income after Provision for Loan Losses | 14,833 | 4,122 | 16,553 |
| Other Income |  |  |  |
| Service charges and other fees | 947 | 1,049 | 897 |
| Rental income-other | 255 | 251 | 253 |
| Gain on sale of investments, net | 83 | 479 | 751 |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets | (41) | (1) | - |
| Gain (loss) on sale of loans, net | 352 | (94) | - |
| Earnings on bank-owned life insurance | 559 | 1,176 | 526 |
| Total Other Income | 2,155 | 2,860 | 2,427 |
| Other Expense |  |  |  |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 7,770 | 7,806 | 6,741 |
| Occupancy expense | 2,091 | 2,027 | 2,088 |
| Federal deposit insurance premium | 735 | 856 | 867 |
| Advertising | 561 | 737 | 718 |
| Data processing | 1,245 | 1,269 | 1,262 |
| Professional fees | 2,205 | 1,756 | 1,473 |
| Other real estate owned expense, net | (299) | 1,638 | 1,336 |
| FHLB prepayment penalty | - | 1,543 | - |
| Other operating expenses | 2,336 | 2,143 | 1,908 |
| Total Other Expenses | 16,644 | 19,775 | 16,393 |
| Income (Loss) before income tax expense | 344 | $(12,793)$ | 2,587 |
| Income tax expense | 21 | 6,010 | 628 |

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K

| Net Income (Loss) | $\$ 323$ | $\$(18,803)$ | $\$ 1,959$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Basic Earnings (Loss) Per Share | $\$ 0.05$ | $\$(2.96)$ | $\$ 0.31$ |
| Dividends Declared Per Share | $\$ 0.00$ | $\$ 0.00$ | $\$ 0.00$ |

See notes to consolidated financial statements. F-4

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

|  | Year Ended September 30, |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|  | (In thousands) |  |  |
| Net Income (Loss) | $\$ 323$ | $\$(18,803)$ | $\$ 1,959$ |
| Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income: |  |  |  |
| Changes in net unrealized net gains and losses on securities available for | 1,419 | $(4,565)$ | 1,191 |
| sale | $(83)$ | $(479)$ | $(751)$ |
| Gains realized on sale of securities in net income (loss)(1) | 1,336 | $(5,044)$ | 440 |
|  | $(453)$ | 1,715 | $(150)$ |
| Deferred income tax effect | 883 | $(3,329)$ | 290 |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss) | $\$ 1,206$ | $\$(22,132)$ | $\$ 2,249$ |

(1)

Amounts are included in net gains on sales of securities on the Consolidated Statements of Operations in total other income. Related income tax expense in the amount of $\$ 28, \$ 163$, and $\$ 255$, respectively, are included in income tax (benefit) expense.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.
F-5

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
Years Ended September 30, 2014, 2013, and 2012

| Common <br> Stock | Additional <br> Paid-In <br> Capital | Retained <br> Earnings | Treasury Stock | Accumulated |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Unearned | Other |  |
|  |  |  |  | ESOP | Compre |  |
|  |  |  |  | Shares | Income |  |

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)
Balance,

| October 1, | $\$ 62$ | $\$ 25,889$ | $\$ 36,637$ | $\$(477)$ | $\$(2,178)$ | $\$ 351$ | $\$ 60,284$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2011 |  | - | 1,959 | - | - | - | 1,959 |

Other

| comprehensive | - | - | - | - | 290 | 290 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | income

Committed to

| be released |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ESOP shares | - | - | - | 146 | - | 103 |  |

(13,404 shares)
Balance,

| September 30, | 62 | 25,846 | 38,596 | $(477)$ | $(2,032)$ | 641 | 62,636 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2012 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Other
comprehensive
income
Cancellation of common stock
Cancellation of
treasury $\quad-\quad$ (477) $\quad-\quad 477 \quad-$
stock
Additional
ESOP shares converted at exchange rate of 1.0748 (18,040 shares at \$10/share)
Dissolution of

| mutual holding <br> company | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | 100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Proceeds from | 66 | 34,567 | - | - | - | - | 34,633 | issuance of common stock,


| net of offering expenses of \$1.6 million |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Committed to be released ESOP shares (14,371 shares) | - | 24 | - | - | 145 | - | 169 |
| Balance, <br> September 30, 2013 | 66 | 60,302 | 19,793 | - | $(2,067)$ | $(2,688)$ | 75,406 |
| Net Income | - | - | 323 | - | - | - | 323 |
| Other comprehensive income | - | - | - | - | - | 883 | 883 |
| Committed to be released ESOP shares (14,400 shares) | - | 15 | - | - | 145 | - | 160 |
| Balance, September 30, 2014 | \$ 66 | \$ 60,317 | \$ 20,116 | \$ - | \$ $(1,922)$ | \$ $(1,805)$ | \$ 76,772 |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.
F-6

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

## Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Net income (loss)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:

| Depreciation expense | 638 | 695 | 724 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Provision for loan losses | 263 | 11,235 | 810 |
| Deferred income taxes (benefit) expense | $(367)$ | 6,025 | 541 |
| ESOP expense | 160 | 169 | 103 |
| Accretion of premiums and discounts on investment securities, net | $(488)$ | $(735)$ | $(165)$ |
| Amortization of loan origination fees and costs | $(193)$ | $(267)$ | $(1,010)$ |
| (Accretion) amortization of mortgage service rights | $(22)$ | $(6)$ | 74 |
| Net gain on sale of investment securities available for sale | $(83)$ | $(479)$ | $(589)$ |
| Net gain on sale of investment securities held to maturity | - | - | $(162)$ |
| Net loss on disposal of fixed assets | 41 | 1 | - |
| Net (gain) loss on sale of loans | $(281)$ | 460 | - |
| Net gain on sale of secondary market loans | $(71)$ | $(366)$ | - |
| Proceeds on sale of secondary market loans | 7,738 | 17,660 | - |
| Originations of secondary market loans | $(7,667)$ | $(17,294)$ | - |
| Gain on sale of other real estate owned | $(93)$ | $(330)$ | $(73)$ |
| Write down of other real estate owned | 341 | 1,648 | 1,014 |
| Earnings on bank-owned life insurance | $(559)$ | $(1,176)$ | $(526)$ |
| Decrease in accrued interest receivable | 82 | 117 | 376 |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable | 10 | $(127)$ | 33 |
| Increase in other liabilities | 309 | 141 | 306 |
| Increase in other assets | $(114)$ | $(809)$ | $(335)$ |
| Decrease in prepaid FDIC assessment | - | 391 | 829 |
| Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Operating Activities | $(33)$ | $(1,850)$ | 3,909 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturities and principal collections: | - | - |  |
| Investment securities held to maturity | 14,138 | 27,534 | 37,440 |
| Investment securities available for sale | - | 3,177 |  |
| Proceeds from sale of investment securities held to maturity | 16,751 | 18,171 | 24,128 |
| Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale | $(5,258)$ | $(93,693)$ | $(55,666)$ |
| Purchases of investment securities available for sale | 1,707 | - |  |
| Proceeds from sale of loans | - | - |  |
| Loan buyback for sale of loans |  |  |  |
|  |  | $-117)$ | - |


| Loan purchases | $(18,952)$ | $(31,060)$ | $(30,901)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Loan originations and principal collections, net | 19,649 | 58,365 | 66,065 |
| Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned | 2,694 | 3,917 | 6,169 |
| Additions to mortgage servicing rights | $(160)$ | $(158)$ | $(53)$ |
| Purchases of bank-owned life insurance | - | $(6,000)$ | - |
| Proceeds from cash surrender on bank-owned life insurance | 3,636 | - | - |
| Proceeds from death benefit of bank-owned life insurance | - | 1,121 | - |
| Net (increase) decrease in restricted stock | $(465)$ | 1,109 | 1,202 |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment | - | 2 | - |
| Purchases of property and equipment | $(244)$ | $(282)$ | $(234)$ |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities | 56,508 | $(19,267)$ | 51,953 |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.
F-7

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - (continued)


See notes to consolidated financial statements.
F-8

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 1 - Organizational Structure and Nature of Operations
On May 19, 2008, Malvern Federal Savings Bank ("Malvern Federal Savings" or the "Bank") completed its reorganization to the mutual holding company form of organization and formed Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc. (the "Mid-Tier Holding Company") to serve as the "mid-tier" stock holding company for the Bank. An Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP") was established which borrowed approximately $\$ 2.6$ million from Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc. to purchase 241,178 shares of common stock. Principal and interest payments of the loan are being made quarterly over a term of 18 years at a fixed interest rate of $5.0 \%$.
On October 11, 2012, Malvern Bancorp, Inc. (the "Company" or "Malvern Bancorp") completed the "second-step" conversion from the mutual holding company structure to the stock holding company structure pursuant to a Plan of Conversion and Reorganization. Upon completion of the conversion and reorganization, Malvern Federal Mutual Holding Company (the "Mutual Holding Company") and the Mid-Tier Holding Company ceased to exist. Malvern Bancorp, Inc., a Pennsylvania company, became the holding company for the Bank and owns all of the issued and outstanding shares of the common stock of Malvern Federal Savings Bank. In connection with the conversion and reorganization, $3,636,875$ shares of common stock, par value $\$ 0.01$ per share, of Malvern Bancorp, Inc., were sold in a subscription offering to certain depositors of the Bank and other investors for $\$ 10$ per share, or $\$ 36.4$ million in the aggregate, and $2,921,598$ shares of common stock were issued in exchange for the outstanding shares of common stock of the former federally chartered Mid-Tier Holding Company held by the "public" shareholders of the Mid-Tier Holding Company (all shareholders except Malvern Federal Mutual Holding Company). Each share of common stock of the Mid-Tier Holding Company was converted into the right to receive 1.0748 shares of common stock of the new Malvern Bancorp, Inc. in the conversion and reorganization. The total shares outstanding upon completion of the stock offering and the exchange were approximately $6,558,473$.
The Company is a Pennsylvania chartered corporation which, since October 11, 2012, has owned all of the issued and outstanding shares of the Bank's common stock, the only shares of equity securities which the Bank has issued. The Company does not own or lease any property, but instead uses the premises, equipment and furniture of the Bank. At the present time, the Company employs only persons who are officers of Malvern Federal Savings to serve as officers of the Company. The Company also uses the Bank's support staff from time to time. These persons are not separately compensated by Company.
Malvern Federal Savings Bank is a federally chartered stock savings bank which was originally organized in 1887 and is operating out of its headquarters in Paoli, Pennsylvania and seven full service financial center offices in Chester and Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania. The Bank is primarily engaged in attracting deposits from the general public and using those funds to invest in loans and investment securities. The Bank's principal sources of funds are deposits, repayments of loans and investment securities, maturities of investments and interest-bearing deposits, other funds provided from operations and wholesale funds borrowed from outside sources such as the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh (the "FHLB"). These funds are primarily used for the origination of various loan types including single-family residential mortgage loans, commercial real estate mortgage loans, construction and development loans, home equity loans and lines of credit and other consumer loans. The Bank derives its income principally from interest earned on loans, investment securities and, to a lesser extent, from fees received in connection with the origination of loans and for other services. Malvern Federal Savings' primary expenses are interest expense on deposits and borrowings and general operating expenses. Funds for activities are provided primarily by deposits, amortization of loans, loan prepayments and the maturity of loans, securities and other investments and other funds from operations. The banking industry is highly regulated. The Bank is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") and the Company is supervised by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve Board" or the "FRB").
F-9

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 1 - Organizational Structure and Nature of Operations - (continued)
The Company and the Bank and the Bank's subsidiary, Strategic Asset Management Group, Inc. ("SAMG"), provide various banking services, primarily accepting deposits and originating residential and commercial mortgage loans, consumer loans and other loans through the Bank's headquarter and seven full-service branches in Chester and Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania. SAMG owns $50 \%$ of Malvern Insurance Associates, LLC. Malvern Insurance Associates, LLC offers a full line of business and personal lines of insurance products. As of September 30, 2014 and September 30, 2013, SAMG's total assets were approximately $\$ 66,000$ and $\$ 53,000$, respectively. The net income of SAMG for the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 was approximately $\$ 5,000$ and $\$ 10,000$, respectively. There was no income reported for SAMG for the year ended September 30, 2012. The Company is subject to competition from various other financial institutions and financial services companies. The Company is also subject to the regulations of certain federal agencies and, therefore, undergoes periodic examinations by those regulatory agencies. In accordance with the subsequent events topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification (the "Codification" or the "ASC"), the Company evaluates events and transactions that occur after the statement of financial condition date for potential recognition and disclosure in the consolidated financial statements. The effect of all subsequent events that provide additional evidence of conditions that existed at the statement of financial condition date are recognized in the audited consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2014.
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Basis of Presentation and Consolidation
The consolidated financial statements at and for the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 include the accounts of Malvern Bancorp, Inc. and its subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2012 include the accounts of Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc. and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.
Use of Estimates
The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses, other real estate owned, the valuation of deferred tax assets, the evaluation of other-than-temporary impairment of investment securities and fair value measurements. Significant Group Concentrations of Credit Risk
Most of the Company's activities are with customers located within Chester and Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania. Note 5 discusses the types of investment securities that the Company invests in. Note 6 discusses the types of lending that the Company engages in. The Company does not have any significant concentrations to any one industry or customer. Although the Company has a diversified portfolio, its debtors ability to honor their contracts is influenced by, among other factors, the region's economy.
Cash and Cash Equivalents
For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, amounts due from depository institutions and interest bearing deposits.
F-10

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
The Company maintains cash deposits in other depository institutions that occasionally exceed the amount of deposit insurance available. Management periodically assesses the financial condition of these institutions and believes that the risk of any possible credit loss is minimal.
The Company is required to maintain average reserve balances in vault cash with the Federal Reserve Bank based upon outstanding balances of deposit transaction accounts. Based upon the Company's outstanding transaction deposit balances, the Bank maintained a deposit account with the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia in the amount of \$3.2 million and $\$ 3.9$ million at September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively.
Investment Securities
Debt securities held to maturity are securities that the Company has the positive intent and the ability to hold to maturity; these securities are reported at amortized cost and adjusted for unamortized premiums and discounts. Securities held for trading are securities that are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; these securities are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reported in current earnings. At September 30, 2014 and September 30, 2013, the Company had no investment securities classified as trading or held to maturity. Debt securities that will be held for indefinite periods of time and equity securities, including securities that may be sold in response to changes in market interest or prepayment rates, needs for liquidity and changes in the availability of and the yield of alternative investments, are classified as available for sale. Realized gains and losses are recorded on the trade date and are determined using the specific identification method. Securities held as available for sale are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses, net of tax, reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI"). Management determines the appropriate classification of investment securities at the time of purchase.
Securities are evaluated on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when market conditions warrant such an evaluation, to determine whether declines in their value are other-than-temporary. To determine whether a loss in value is other-than-temporary, management utilizes criteria such as the reasons underlying the decline, the magnitude and duration of the decline and whether or not management intends to sell or expects that it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security prior to an anticipated recovery of the fair value. The term "other-than-temporary" is not intended to indicate that the decline is permanent, but indicates that the prospects for a near-term recovery of value is not necessarily favorable, or that there is a lack of evidence to support a realizable value equal to or greater than the carrying value of the investment. Once a decline in value for a debt security is determined to be other-than-temporary, the other-than-temporary impairment is separated into (a) the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to a decrease in cash flows expected to be collected from the debt security (the credit loss) and (b) the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors. The amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss is recognized in earnings. The amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income.
Loans Receivable
The Company, through the Bank, grants mortgage, construction, commercial and consumer loans to customers. A substantial portion of the loan portfolio is represented by residential and commercial mortgage loans secured by properties located throughout Chester County, Pennsylvania and surrounding areas. The ability of the Company's debtors to honor their contracts is dependent upon, among other factors, the real estate and general economic conditions in this area.
Loans receivable that management has the intent and ability to hold until maturity or payoff are stated at their outstanding unpaid principal balances, net of an allowance for loan losses and any deferred fees and costs. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees and costs are

## F-11

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
deferred and recognized as an adjustment of the yield (interest income) of the related loans using the interest method. The Company is amortizing these amounts over the contractual lives of the loans.
The loans receivable portfolio is segmented into residential loans, construction and development loans, commercial loans and consumer loans. The residential loan segment has one class, one- to four-family first lien residential mortgage loans. The construction and development loan segment consists of the following classes: residential and commercial and land loans. Residential construction loans are made for the acquisition of and/or construction on a lot or lots on which a residential dwelling is to be built. Commercial construction loans are made for the purpose of acquiring, developing and constructing a commercial structure. The commercial loan segment consists of the following classes: commercial real estate loans, multi-family real estate loans, and other commercial loans, which are also generally known as commercial and industrial loans or commercial business loans. The consumer loan segment consists of the following classes: home equity lines of credit, second mortgage loans and other consumer loans, primarily unsecured consumer lines of credit.
For all classes of loans receivable, the accrual of interest is discontinued when the contractual payment of principal or interest has become 90 days past due or management has serious doubts about further collection of principal or interest, even though the loan is currently performing. A loan may remain on accrual status if it is in the process of collection and is either guaranteed or well secured. When a loan is placed on nonaccrual status, unpaid interest credited to income in the current year is reversed and unpaid interest accrued in prior years is charged against the allowance for loan losses. Interest received on nonaccrual loans, including impaired loans, generally is either applied against principal or reported as interest income, according to management's judgment as to the collectability of principal. Generally, loans are restored to accrual status when the obligation is brought current, has performed in accordance with the contractual terms for a reasonable period of time (generally six months) and the ultimate collectability of the total contractual principal and interest is no longer in doubt. The past due status of all classes of loans receivable is determined based on contractual due dates for loan payments.
In addition to originating loans, the Company purchases consumer and mortgage loans from brokers in our market area. Such purchases are reviewed for compliance with our underwriting criteria before they are purchased, and are generally purchased without recourse to the seller. Premiums and discounts on purchased loans are amortized as adjustments to interest income using the effective yield method.
Loans Held-For-Sale
Loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of cost or estimated fair value on the consolidated statement of financial condition. Gains and losses on loan sales (sales proceeds minus carrying value) are recorded in other income, and direct loan origination costs and fees are deferred at origination of the loan and are recognized in noninterest income upon sale of the loan. Servicing is retained at the Bank for loans sold in the secondary market and are placed as a mortgage servicing asset on the consolidated statement of financial condition (see "Loan Servicing" for more detail). There were no loans classified as held for sale as of September 30, 2014. As of September 30, 2013, there were $\$ 10.4$ million loans classified as held for sale. The loans held for sale at
September 30, 2013 were sold in a bulk transaction to one purchaser, they were not sold in the secondary market for residential mortgage loans.

## Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for credit losses consists of the allowance for loan losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments. The allowance for loan losses represents management's estimate of losses inherent in the loan portfolio as of the consolidated statement of financial condition date and is recorded as a reduction to loans. Reserves for unfunded lending commitments represent management's estimate of losses inherent in its unfunded loan commitments and is recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statement
F-12

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
of financial condition. The allowance for loan losses ("ALLL") is increased by the provision for loan losses and decreased by charge-offs, net of recoveries. Loans deemed to be uncollectible are charged against the allowance for loan losses, and subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. All, or part, of the principal balance of loans receivable are charged off to the allowance as soon as it is determined that the repayment or collateral recovery of all, or part, of the principal balance is highly unlikely. Non-residential consumer loans are generally charged off no later than when they become 120 days past due on a contractual basis or earlier in the event of the borrower's bankruptcy or if there is an amount deemed uncollectible. Because all identified losses are immediately charged off, no portion of the allowance for loan losses is restricted to any individual loan or groups of loans, and the entire allowance is available to absorb any and all loan losses.
The allowance for credit losses is maintained at a level considered adequate to provide for losses that can be reasonably estimated. Management performs a quarterly evaluation of the adequacy of the allowance. The allowance is based on the Company's past loan loss experience, known and inherent risks in the portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, the estimated value of any underlying collateral, the composition of the loan portfolio, current economic conditions and other relevant factors. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires material estimates that may be susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.
The allowance consists of specific, general and unallocated components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as impaired. For loans that are classified as impaired, a charge-off is recognized when the discounted cash flows (or collateral value or observable market price) of the impaired loan is lower than the carrying value of that loan. The general component covers pools of loans by loan class that are not considered impaired. These pools of loans are evaluated for loss exposure based upon historical loss rates for each of these classes of loans, as adjusted for qualitative factors. These qualitative risk factors include:
1.

Lending policies and procedures, including underwriting standards and collection, charge-off, and recovery practices.

## 2.

National, regional, and local economic and business conditions as well as the condition of various market segments, including the value of underlying collateral for collateral dependent loans.
3.

The nature and volume of the loan portfolio and terms of loans.

## 4.

The experience, ability, and depth of lending management and staff.
5.

The volume and severity of past due, classified and nonaccrual loans as well as any other loan modifications.
6.

The quality of the Company's loan review system, and the degree of oversight by the Company's Board of Directors.
7.

The existence and effect of any concentrations of credit and changes in the level of such concentrations.
8.

Value of underlying collateral.

The qualitative factors are applied to the historical loss rates for each class of loan. In addition, while not reported as a separate factor, changes in the value of underlying collateral (for regional property values) for collateral dependent loans is considered and addressed within the economic trends factor. A quarterly calculation is made adjusting the reserve allocation for each factor within a risk weighted range as it relates to each particular loan type, collateral type and risk rating within each segment. Data is gathered and evaluated through internal, regulatory, and government sources quarterly for each factor.
F-13

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
An unallocated component is maintained to cover uncertainties that could affect management's estimate of probable losses. The unallocated component of the allowance reflects the margin of imprecision inherent in the underlying assumptions used in the methodologies for estimating specific and general losses in the portfolio.
In addition, the allowance calculation methodology includes further segregation of loan classes into risk rating categories. The borrower's overall financial condition, repayment sources, guarantors and value of collateral, if appropriate, are evaluated annually for commercial loans or when credit deficiencies arise, such as delinquent loan payments, for commercial and consumer loans. Credit quality risk ratings include categories of "pass," "special mention," "substandard" and "doubtful." Assets classified as "Pass" are those protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or by the value of the underlying collateral. Assets which do not currently expose the insured institution to sufficient risk to warrant classification as substandard or doubtful but possess certain identified weaknesses are required to be designated "special mention." If uncorrected, the potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects. An asset is considered "substandard" if it is inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. "Substandard" assets include those characterized by the "distinct possibility" that the insured institution will sustain "some loss" if the deficiencies are not corrected. Assets classified as "doubtful" have all of the weaknesses inherent in those classified "substandard" with the added characteristic that the weaknesses present make "collection or liquidation in full," on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, "highly questionable and improbable."
Residential Lending
Residential mortgage originations are secured primarily by properties located in the Company's primary market area and surrounding areas. We currently originate fixed-rate, fully amortizing mortgage loans with maturities of 10 to 30 years. We also offer adjustable rate mortgage ("ARM") loans where the interest rate either adjusts on an annual basis or is fixed for the initial one, three or seven years and then adjusts annually.
We underwrite one- to four-family residential mortgage loans with loan-to-value ratios of up to $95 \%$, provided that the borrower obtains private mortgage insurance on loans that exceed $80 \%$ of the appraised value or sales price, whichever is less, of the secured property. We also require that title insurance, hazard insurance and, if appropriate, flood insurance be maintained on all properties securing real estate loans. We require that a licensed appraiser from our list of approved appraisers perform and submit to us an appraisal on all properties secured by a first mortgage on one- to four-family first mortgage loans.
In underwriting one- to four-family residential mortgage loans, the Company evaluates both the borrower's ability to make monthly payments and the value of the property securing the loan. Most properties securing real estate loans made by the Company are appraised by independent fee appraisers approved by the Board of Directors. The Company generally requires borrowers to obtain an attorney's title opinion or title insurance, and fire and property insurance (including flood insurance, if necessary) in an amount not less than the amount of the loan. Real estate loans originated by the Company generally contain a "due on sale" clause allowing the Company to declare the unpaid principal balance due and payable upon the sale of the security property. The Company has not engaged in sub-prime residential mortgage loan originations. Our single-family residential mortgage loans generally are underwritten on terms and documentation conforming to guidelines issued by Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae.
Construction and Development Lending
We originate construction loans for residential and, to a lesser extent, commercial uses within our market area. We generally limit construction loans to builders and developers with whom we have an established relationship, or who are otherwise known to officers of the Bank. Our construction and
F-14

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
development loans currently in the portfolio typically have variable rates of interest tied to the prime rate which improves the interest rate sensitivity of our loan portfolio.
Construction and development loans generally are considered to involve a higher level of risk than one-to four-family residential lending, due to the concentration of principal in a limited number of loans and borrowers and the effect of economic conditions on developers, builders and projects. Additional risk is also associated with construction lending because of the inherent difficulty in estimating both a property's value at completion and the estimated cost (including interest) to complete a project. The nature of these loans is such that they are more difficult to evaluate and monitor. In addition, speculative construction loans to a builder are not pre-sold and thus pose a greater potential risk than construction loans to individuals on their personal residences. In order to mitigate some of the risks inherent in construction lending, we inspect properties under construction, review construction progress prior to advancing funds, work with builders with whom we have established relationships, require annual updating of tax returns and other financial data of developers and obtain personal guarantees from the principals.
Commercial Lending
Commercial and multi-family real estate loans generally present a higher level of risk than loans secured by one- to four-family residences. This greater risk is due to several factors, including the concentration of principal in a limited number of loans and borrowers, the effect of general economic conditions on income producing properties and the increased difficulty of evaluating and monitoring these types of loans. Furthermore, the repayment of loans secured by commercial and multi-family real estate is typically dependent upon the successful operation of the related real estate project. If the cash flow from the project is reduced (for example, if leases are not obtained or renewed, or a bankruptcy court modifies a lease term, or a major tenant is unable to fulfill its lease obligations), the borrower's ability to repay the loan may be impaired.
Most of the Company's commercial business loans have been extended to finance local and regional businesses and include short-term loans to finance machinery and equipment purchases, inventory and accounts receivable. The commercial business loans which we originate may be either a revolving line of credit or for a fixed term of generally 10 years or less. Interest rates are adjustable, indexed to a published prime rate of interest, or fixed. Generally, equipment, machinery, real property or other corporate assets secure such loans. Personal guarantees from the business principals are generally obtained as additional collateral.
Consumer Lending
The Company currently originates most of its consumer loans in its primary market area and surrounding areas. The Company originates consumer loans on both a direct and indirect basis. Consumer loans generally have higher interest rates and shorter terms than residential mortgage loans; however, they have additional credit risk due to the type of collateral securing the loan or in some case the absence of collateral. As a result of the declines in the market value of real estate and the deterioration in the overall economy, we are continuing to evaluate and monitor the credit conditions of our consumer loan borrowers and the real estate values of the properties securing our second mortgage loans as part of our on-going efforts to assess the overall credit quality of the portfolio in connection with our review of the allowance for loan losses.
Consumer loans may entail greater credit risk than do residential mortgage loans, particularly in the case of consumer loans which are unsecured or are secured by rapidly depreciable assets, such as automobiles or recreational equipment. In such cases, any repossessed collateral for a defaulted consumer loan may not provide an adequate source of repayment of the outstanding loan balance as a result of the greater likelihood of damage, loss or depreciation. In addition, consumer loan collections are dependent on
F-15

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
the borrower's continuing financial stability, and thus are more likely to be affected by adverse personal circumstances. Furthermore, the application of various federal and state laws, including bankruptcy and insolvency laws, may limit the amount which can be recovered on such loans.
Once all factor adjustments are applied, general reserve allocations for each segment are calculated, summarized and reported on the ALLL summary. ALLL final schedules, calculations and the resulting evaluation process are reviewed quarterly.
In addition, Federal bank regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance for loan losses and may require the Company to recognize additions to the allowance based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination. Based on management's comprehensive analysis of the loan portfolio, management believes the current level of the allowance for loan losses is adequate.
A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal or interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed. An allowance for loan losses is established for an impaired loan if its carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value. The estimated fair values of substantially all of the Company's impaired loans are measured based on the estimated fair value of the loan's collateral.
For commercial loans secured by real estate, estimated fair values are determined primarily through third-party appraisals. When a real estate secured loan becomes impaired, a decision is made regarding whether an updated appraisal of the real estate is necessary. This decision is based on various considerations, including the age of the most recent appraisal, the loan-to-value ratio based on the original appraisal and the condition of the property. Appraised values are discounted to arrive at the estimated selling price of the collateral, which is considered to be the estimated fair value. The discounts also include estimated costs to sell the property.
For commercial and industrial loans secured by non-real estate collateral, such as accounts receivable, inventory and equipment, estimated fair values are determined based on the borrower's financial statements, inventory reports, accounts receivable aging or equipment appraisals or invoices. Indications of value from these sources are generally discounted based on the age of the financial information or the quality of the assets.
Troubled Debt Restructurings
Loans whose terms are modified are classified as troubled debt restructurings if the Company grants such borrowers concessions and it is deemed that those borrowers are experiencing financial difficulty. Concessions granted under a troubled debt restructuring may be modified by means of extending the maturity date of the loan, reducing the interest rate on the loan to a rate which is below market, a combination of rate adjustments and maturity extensions, or by other means including covenant modifications, forbearances or other concessions. However, the Company generally only restructures loans by modifying the payment structure to interest only or by reducing the actual interest rate. We do not accrue interest on loans that were non-accrual prior to the troubled debt restructuring until they have performed in accordance with their restructured terms for a period of at least six months. We continue to accrue interest on troubled debt restructurings which were performing in accordance with their
F-16

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
terms prior to the restructure and continue to perform in accordance with their restructured terms. Management evaluates the ALLL with respect to TDRs under the same policy and guidelines as all other performing loans are evaluated with respect to the ALLL.
Loan Servicing
Servicing assets are recognized as separate assets when rights are acquired through purchase or through sale of financial assets. For sales of mortgage loans, a portion of the cost of originating the loan is allocated to the servicing right based on relative fair value. Fair value is based on market prices for comparable mortgage servicing contracts, when available, or alternatively is based on a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income. The valuation model incorporates assumptions that market participants would use in estimating future net servicing income, such as the cost to service, the discount rate, the custodial earnings rate, an inflation rate, ancillary income, prepayment speeds and default rates and losses. Capitalized servicing rights are reported in other assets and are amortized into other expense in proportion to, and over the period of, the estimated future net servicing income of the underlying financial assets.
Servicing assets are evaluated for impairment based upon the fair value of the rights as compared to amortized cost. Impairment is determined by stratifying rights into tranches based on predominant risk characteristics, such as interest rate, loan type and investor type. Impairment is recognized through a valuation allowance for an individual tranche, to the extent that fair value is less than the capitalized amount for the tranche. If the Company later determines that all or a portion of the impairment no longer exists for a particular tranche, a reduction of the allowance may be recorded as an increase to income.
Other Real Estate Owned
Assets acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure are held for sale and are initially recorded at fair value at the date of foreclosure, establishing a new cost basis. Subsequent to foreclosure, valuations are periodically performed by management and the assets are carried at the lower of the previously established carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. Revenue and expenses from operations and changes in the valuation allowance are included in other expenses from other real estate owned.
Restricted Stock
Restricted stock represents required investments in the common stock of a correspondent bank and is carried at cost. As of September 30, 2014 and September 30, 2013, restricted stock consists solely of the common stock of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh ("FHLB").
Management's evaluation and determination of whether these investments are impaired is based on their assessment of the ultimate recoverability of their cost rather than by recognizing temporary declines in value. The determination of whether a decline affects the ultimate recoverability of an investment's cost is influenced by criteria such as (1) the significance of the decline in net assets of the FHLB as compared to the capital stock amount for the FHLB and the length of time this situation has persisted, (2) commitments by the FHLB to make payments required by law or regulation and the level of such payments in relation to the operating performance of the FHLB, and (3) the impact of legislative and regulatory changes on institutions and, accordingly, on the customer base of the FHLB.
As of September 30, 2014 and 2013, there were net repurchases of $\$ 465,000$ and $\$ 1.1$ million, respectively. Also as of September 30, 2014 and 2013 the number of FHLB shares was 35,026 and 30,378 , respectively. There were approximately $\$ 123,000, \$ 19,000$ and $\$ 4,000$ of dividends received or recognized in income for fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.
Property and Equipment
Property and equipment is carried at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line and accelerated methods over estimated useful lives ranging from 3 to 39 years beginning when assets are placed F-17

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
in service. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is reflected in income for the period. The cost of maintenance and repairs is charged to income as incurred.
Transfers of Financial Assets
Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been surrendered. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when (1) the assets have been isolated from the Company, (2) the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and (3) the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity.
Bank-Owned Life Insurance
The Company invests in bank owned life insurance ("BOLI") as a source of funding for employee benefit expenses. BOLI involves the purchasing of life insurance by the Bank on a chosen group of employees. The Bank is the owner and beneficiary of the policies. This life insurance investment is carried at the cash surrender value of the underlying policies. Earnings from the increase in cash surrender value of the policies are included in other income on the statement of operations.
Employee Benefit Plans
The Bank's 401(k) plan allows eligible participants to set aside a certain percentage of their salaries before taxes. The Company may elect to match employee contributions up to a specified percentage of their respective salaries in an amount determined annually by the Board of Directors. The Company's matching contribution related to the plan resulted in expenses of $\$ 118,000, \$ 110,000$, and $\$ 102,000$, for fiscal 2014,2013 , and 2012 , respectively. There were no bonus matching contributions for fiscal years 2014, 2013 or 2012.
The Company also maintains an unfunded Supplemental Executive and a Director Retirement Plan (the "Plans"). The accrued amount for the Plans included in other liabilities was $\$ 1.3$ million and $\$ 1.3$ million at September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Distributions made for the fiscal year 2014 and 2013 were $\$ 13,000$ and $\$ 20,000$, respectively. The expense associated with the Plans for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013, and 2012 was $\$ 78,000, \$ 168,000$, and $\$ 116,000$, respectively.
Advertising Costs
The Company follows the policy of charging the costs of advertising to expense as incurred.

## Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. These calculations are based on many complex factors including estimates of the timing of reversals of temporary differences, the interpretation of federal income tax laws and a determination of the differences between the tax and the financial reporting basis of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ significantly from the estimates and interpretations used in determining the current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities.
F-18

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
A valuation allowance is required to be recognized if it is "more likely than not" that a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company's policy is to evaluate the deferred tax asset on a quarterly basis and record a valuation allowance for our deferred tax asset if we do not have sufficient positive evidence indicating that it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset will be realized. The Company's policy is to account for interest and penalties as components of income tax expense.
Commitments and Contingencies
In the ordinary course of business, the Company has entered into off-balance sheet financial instruments consisting of commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit. Such financial instruments are recorded in the statement of financial condition when they are funded.
Segment Information
The Company has one reportable segment, "Community Banking." All of the Company's activities are interrelated, and each activity is dependent and assessed based on how each of the activities of the Company supports the others. For example, lending is dependent upon the ability of the Company to fund itself with deposits and other borrowings and manage interest rate and credit risk. Accordingly, all significant operating decisions are based upon analysis of the Company as one segment or unit.
Comprehensive Income
Accounting principles generally require that recognized revenue, expenses, gains and losses be included in net income. Although certain changes in assets and liabilities, such as unrealized gains and losses on available for sale investment securities, are reported as a separate component of the shareholders' equity section of the statement of financial condition, such items, along with net income, are components of comprehensive income.
Reclassifications
Certain reclassifications have been made to the previous years' consolidated financial statements to conform to the current year's presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the Company's results of operations.
Recent Accounting Pronouncements
In August 2014, Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-14, "Receivables - Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors". The amendment requires that a mortgage loan be derecognized and that a separate other receivable be recognized upon foreclosure if the following conditions are met, (1) the loan has a government guarantee that is not separable from the loan before foreclosure; (2) at the time of foreclosure, the creditor has the intent to convey the real estate property to the guarantor and make a claim on the guarantee, and the creditor has the ability to recover under that claim; and (3) at the time of foreclosure, any amount of the claim that is determined on the basis of the fair value of the real estate is fixed. Upon foreclosure, the separate other receivable should be measured based on the amount of the loan balance (principal and interest) expected to be recovered from the guarantor. The amendments in ASU 2014-14 are effective for public business entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2014. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial statements. In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-12, "Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved after the Requisite Service Period." The amendments require that a performance target
F-19

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. Specifically, if the performance target becomes probable of being achieved before the end of the requisite service period, the remaining unrecognized compensation cost should be recognized prospectively over the remaining requisite service period. Further, the total amount of compensation cost recognized during and after the requisite service period should reflect the number of awards that are expected to vest and should be adjusted to reflect those awards that ultimately vest. The amendments are effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015 with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the effect that ASU 2014-12 will have on its consolidated financial statements.
In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-11, "Transfers and Servicing (Topic 860): Repurchase-to-Maturity Transactions, Repurchase Financings, and Disclosures." The amendments in the ASU require repurchase-to-maturity transactions to be recorded and accounted for as secured borrowings. Amendments to Topic 860 also require separate accounting for a transfer of a financial asset executed contemporaneously with a repurchase agreement with the same counterparty (i.e., a repurchase financing), which will result in secured borrowing accounting for the repurchase agreement. Additionally, the amendments require an entity to disclose information on transfers accounted for as sales in transactions that are economically similar to repurchase agreements, and provide increased transparency about the types of collateral pledged in repurchase agreements and similar transactions accounted for as secured borrowings. The accounting amendments related to repurchase-to-maturity and repurchase financing transactions, and disclosures for certain transactions accounted for as a sale are effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014. The disclosures for repurchase agreements, securities lending transactions, and repurchase-to-maturity transactions accounted for as secured borrowings are required to be presented for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014, and for interim periods beginning after March 15, 2015. The Company is currently evaluating the effect that ASU 2014-11 will have on its consolidated financial statements.
In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): The amendments in ASU 2014-09 supersede the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, Revenue Recognition, and most industry-specific guidance." The core principle of the amendments require an entity to recognize revenue upon the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance provides five steps to be analyzed to accomplish the core principle. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15,2016 , including interim periods within that reporting period. The Company is currently evaluating the effect and method of adoption that ASU 2014-09 will have on its consolidated financial statements.
In January 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-04, "Receivables - Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors (Subtopic 310-40) - Reclassification of Residential Real Estate Collateralized Consumer Mortgage Loans upon Foreclosure." The amendments are intended to clarify when a creditor should be considered to have received physical possession of residential real estate property collateralizing a consumer mortgage loan such that the loan should be derecognized and the real estate recognized. These amendments clarify that an in substance repossession or foreclosure occurs, and a creditor is considered to have received physical possession of residential real estate property collateralizing a consumer mortgage loan, upon either: (a) the creditor obtaining legal title to the residential real estate property upon completion of a foreclosure; or (b) the borrower conveying all interest in the residential real estate property to the creditor to satisfy that loan through completion of a deed in lieu of foreclosure or through a similar legal agreement. Additional disclosures are required. The amendments are effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations. In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-11, "Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists." This amendment provides that an unrecognized tax
F-20

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)
benefit, or a portion thereof, be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, except to the extent that a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date to settle any additional income taxes that would result from disallowance of a tax position, or the tax law does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, then the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented as a liability. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. The amendments should be applied prospectively to all unrecognized tax benefits that exist at the effective date. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.
Note 3 - Earnings (Loss) Per Share
Basic earnings per common share is computed based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding reduced by unearned ESOP shares. Diluted earnings per share is computed based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding and common stock equivalents ("CSEs") that would arise from the exercise of dilutive securities reduced by unearned ESOP shares. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company had not issued and did not have any outstanding CSEs and at the present time, the Company's capital structure has no potential dilutive securities. The calculation for the year ended September 30, 2012 has been adjusted for the exchange and additional share issuance in the second-step conversion and reorganization and offering completed on October 11, 2012.

The following table sets forth the composition of the weighted average shares (denominator) used in the earnings (loss) per share computations.

| Net Income (Loss) | $\$ 323$ | $\$(18,803)$ | $\$ 1,959$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Weighted average shares outstanding | $6,558,473$ | $6,544,731$ | $6,102,500$ |
| Exchange rate from offering | - | - | 1.0748 |
| Adjusted weighted average shares outstanding | $6,558,473$ | $6,544,731$ | $6,558,967$ |
| Average unearned ESOP shares | $(179,543)$ | $(193,483)$ | $(204,016)$ |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - basic | $6,378,930$ | $6,351,248$ | $6,354,951$ |
| Earnings (Loss) per share - basic | $\$ 0.05$ | $\$(2.96)$ | $\$ 0.31$ |

Note 4 - Employee Stock Ownership Plan
The Company established an employee stock ownership plan ("ESOP") for substantially all of its full-time employees. Certain senior officers of the Bank have been designated as Trustees of the ESOP. Shares of the Company's common stock purchased by the ESOP are held until released for allocation to participants. Shares released are allocated to each eligible participant based on the ratio of each such participant's base compensation to the total base compensation of all eligible plan participants. As the unearned shares are committed to be released and allocated among participants, the Company recognizes compensation expense equal to the fair value of the ESOP shares during the periods in which they become committed to be released. To the extent that the fair value of the ESOP shares released differs from the cost of such shares, the difference is charged or credited to additional paid-in capital. During the period from May 20, 2008 to September 30, 2008, the ESOP purchased 241,178 shares of the Company's common stock for approximately $\$ 2.6$ million, an average price of $\$ 10.86$ per share, which was funded by a loan from

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 4 - Employee Stock Ownership Plan - (continued)
Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc. The ESOP loan is being repaid principally from the Bank's contributions to the ESOP. The loan, which bears an interest rate of $5 \%$, is being repaid in quarterly installments through 2026. Shares are released to participants proportionately as the loan is repaid. During the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, there were $14,400,14,371$, and 13,404 shares, respectively, committed to be released. At September 30, 2014, there were 172,365 unallocated shares and 86,853 allocated shares held by the ESOP which had an aggregate fair value of approximately $\$ 2.0$ million.
Note 5 - Investment Securities
At September 30, 2014 and 2013, the Company's mortgage-backed securities consisted solely of securities backed by residential mortgage loans. The Company held no mortgage-backed securities backed by commercial mortgage loans at either date.
Investment securities available for sale at September 30, 2014 and 2013 consisted of the following:

|  | September 30, 2014 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amortized <br> Cost |  | realized ns | Gross <br> Unrealized <br> Losses | Fair Value |
|  | (In thousands) |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. government agencies | \$ 19,719 | \$ | 1 | \$ (464) | \$ 19,256 |
| State and municipal obligations | 2,543 |  | - | (43) | 2,500 |
| Single issuer trust preferred security | 1,000 |  | - | (120) | 880 |
| Corporate debt securities | 1,504 |  | 21 | - | 1,525 |
|  | 24,766 |  | 22 | (627) | 24,161 |
| Mortgage-backed securities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA): |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable-rate | 403 |  | 15 | - | 418 |
| Fixed-rate | 17,390 |  | 9 | (591) | 16,808 |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC): |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable-rate | 3,562 |  | 33 | - | 3,595 |
| Fixed-rate | 12,336 |  | - | (340) | 11,996 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO), fixed-rate | 45,222 |  | 46 | $(1,303)$ | 43,965 |
|  | 78,913 |  | 103 | $(2,234)$ | 76,782 |
|  | \$ 103,679 | \$ | 125 | \$ $(2,861)$ | \$ 100,943 |

[^0]
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 5 - Investment Securities - (continued)
September 30, 2013

| Amortized <br> Cost | Gross <br> Unrealized <br> Gains | Gross <br> Unrealized <br> Losses | Fair <br> Value |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (In thousands) | 7 | $\$(683)$ | $\$ 19,432$ |
| $\$ 20,108$ | $\$$ | 7 | $(462)$ |
| 12,381 | 19 | $(190)$ | 810 |
| 1,000 | - | $(2)$ | 1,782 |
| 1,756 | 28 | $(1,337)$ | 33,962 |

Mortgage-backed securities:
Federal National Mortgage Association:

| Adjustable-rate | 1,967 | 52 | $(5)$ | 2,014 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fixed-rate | 18,967 | 6 | $(882)$ | 18,091 |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation: |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable-rate | 5,032 | 11 | $(22)$ | 5,021 |
| Fixed-rate | 13,391 | - | $(541)$ | 12,850 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations, fixed-rate | 54,137 | 122 | $(1,530)$ | 52,729 |
|  | 93,494 | 191 | $(2,980)$ | 90,705 |
|  | $\$ 128,739$ | $\$ 245$ | $\$(4,317)$ | $\$ 124,667$ |

Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale during fiscal 2014 were $\$ 16.8$ million. Gross gains of $\$ 118,000$ and gross losses of $\$ 35,000$ were realized on these sales. Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale during fiscal 2013 were $\$ 18.2$ million. Gross gains of $\$ 549,000$ and gross losses of $\$ 70,000$ were realized on these sales. Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale during fiscal 2012 were $\$ 24.1$ million. Gross gains of $\$ 595,000$ and gross losses of $\$ 6,000$ were realized on these sales.
During the quarter ended March 31, 2012, the Bank sold two fixed rate FNMA mortgage-backed securities from the held to maturity ("HTM") investment portfolio with an approximate book value of $\$ 2.8$ million and a gross gain of $\$ 164,000$. In addition, on August 8, 2012 the Company sold seventeen variable rate GNMA mortgage-backed securities that were classified as HTM with a book value of approximately $\$ 184,000$ and a gross loss of $\$ 2,000$. As per ASC Topic 320-10-25, the sales of the securities sold in August occurred after collection of a substantial portion (at least $85 \%$ ) of the principal outstanding at acquisition. The securities sold in March 2012, did not meet any of the exceptions allowable under ASC Topic 320-10-25. As a result, the Company transferred the remaining outstanding balance of approximately $\$ 520,000$ to the available-for-sale portfolio and $\$ 50,000$ to accumulated other comprehensive income as of September 30, 2012.
There were no investment securities held to maturity for the years ended September 30, 2014 or 2013. F-23

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 5 - Investment Securities - (continued)
The following tables summarize the aggregate investments at September 30, 2014 and 2013 that were in an unrealized loss position.

September 30, 2014
Less than 12 Months More than 12 Months Total

| Fair | Unrealized | Fair | Unrealized | Fair | Unrealized |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Value | Losses | Value | Losses | value | Losses |
| (In thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |

Investment Securities
Available for Sale:

| U.S. government agencies | $\$-$ | $\$-$ | $\$ 18,267$ | $\$(464)$ | $\$ 18,267$ | $\$(464)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State and municipal <br> obligations | - | - | 2,501 | $(43)$ | 2,501 | $(43)$ |
| Single issuer trust preferred <br> security | - | - | 880 | $(120)$ | 880 | $(120)$ |
| Mortgage-backed |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| securities: | - | - | 16,715 | $(591)$ | 16,715 | $(591)$ |
| FNMA, fixed-rate | - | - | 11,996 | $(340)$ | 11,996 | $(340)$ |
| FHLMC, fixed-rate | 3,945 | $(54)$ | 36,185 | $(1,249)$ | 40,130 | $(1,303)$ |
| CMO, fixed-rate | $\$ 3,945$ | $\$(54)$ | $\$ 86,544$ | $\$(2,807)$ | $\$ 90,489$ | $\$(2,861)$ |

September 30, 2013

| Less than | 12 | Months | More than 12 Months |  | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fair | Unrealized | Fair | Unrealized | Fair | Unrealized |
| Value | Losses | Value | Losses | value | Losses |
| (In thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |

Investment Securities
Available for Sale:

| U.S. government agencies | $\$ 18,104$ | $\$(683)$ | $\$-$ | $\$-$ | $\$ 18,104$ | $\$(683)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State and municipal <br> obligations | 10,748 | $(462)$ | - | - | 10,748 | $(462)$ |
| Single issuer trust <br> preferred security | - | - | 810 | $(190)$ | 810 | $(190)$ |
| Corporate securities | 249 | $(2)$ | - | - | 249 | (2) |
| Mortgage-backed <br> securities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |

FNMA:
Adjustable-rate 966 (5) - 966
(5)

| Fixed-rate | 17,990 | $(882)$ | - | - | 17,990 | (882) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FHLMC: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable-rate | 4 | $(22)$ | - | - | 4 | $(22)$ |
| Fixed-rate | 12,850 | $(541)$ | - | - | 12,850 | $(541)$ |
| CMO, fixed-rate | 43,271 | $(1,530)$ | - | - | 43,271 | $(1,530)$ |
|  | $\$ 104,182$ | $\$(4,127)$ | $\$ 810$ | $\$(190)$ | $\$ 104,992$ | $\$(4,317)$ |

As of September 30, 2014, the estimated fair value of the securities disclosed above was primarily dependent upon the movement in market interest rates particularly given the negligible inherent credit risk associated with these securities. These investment securities are comprised of securities that are rated investment grade by at least one bond credit rating service. Although the fair value will fluctuate as the market interest rates move, management believes that these fair values will recover as the underlying portfolios mature and are reinvested in market rate yielding investments. As of September 30, 2014, the Company held 21 U.S. government agency securities, six tax-free municipal bonds, 66 mortgage-backed securities and one single issuer trust preferred security which were in an unrealized loss position. The Company does not intend to sell and expects that it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell these securities until such time as the value recovers or the securities mature. Management does not believe any individual unrealized loss as of September 30, 2014 represents other-than-temporary impairment. F-24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 5 - Investment Securities - (continued)
At September 30, 2014, the gross unrealized loss of the single issuer trust preferred security improved by $\$ 70,000$ from an unrealized loss at September 30, 2013 of $\$ 190,000$ to an unrealized loss of $\$ 120,000$ as of September 30, 2014. Decreases in long-term interest rate, specifically the 10 -year U.S. Treasury bond during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014, caused the pricing of agency securities, mortgage-backed securities, and trust preferred securities to decrease. Management will continue to monitor the performance of this security and the markets to determine the true economic value of this security.
At September 30, 2014 and 2013 the Company had no securities pledged to secure public deposits.
The amortized cost and fair value of debt securities by contractual maturity at September 30, 2014 follows:
Available for Sale
Amortized Fair
Cost Value
(In thousands)

| Within 1 year | $\$-$ | $\$-$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Over 1 year through 5 years | 11,138 | 11,005 |
| After 5 years through 10 years | 11,738 | 11,416 |
| Over 10 years | 1,890 | 1,740 |
|  | 24,766 | 24,161 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 78,913 | 76,782 |
|  | $\$ 103,679$ | $\$ 100,943$ |

F-25

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses
Loans receivable consisted of the following at September 30, 2014 and 2013:

|  | September 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014 | 2013 |
|  | (In thousands) |  |
| Residential mortgage | \$ 231,324 | \$ 239,900 |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | 5,964 | 6,672 |
| Land | 1,033 | 2,439 |
| Total Construction and Development | 6,997 | 9,111 |
| Commercial: |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 71,579 | 70,571 |
| Multi-family | 1,032 | 1,971 |
| Other | 5,480 | 5,573 |
| Total Commercial | 78,091 | 78,115 |
| Consumer: |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 22,292 | 20,431 |
| Second mortgages | 47,034 | 54,532 |
| Other | 2,839 | 2,648 |
| Total Consumer | 72,165 | 77,611 |
| Total loans | 388,577 | 404,737 |
| Deferred loan cost, net | 2,086 | 2,210 |
| Allowance for loan losses | $(4,589)$ | $(5,090)$ |
| Total loans receivable, net | \$ 386,074 | \$ 401,857 |

F-26

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
The following table summarizes the primary classes of the allowance for loan losses, segregated into the amount required for loans individually evaluated for impairment and the amount required for loans collectively evaluated for impairment as of and for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012.

September 30, 2014


Allowance
for loan
losses:

| Beginning balance | \$ 1,414 | \$ 164 | \$ 56 | \$ 1,726 | \$ 40 | \$ 59 | \$ 137 | \$ 1,393 | \$ 22 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Charge-offs | (83) | (37) | - | (183) | - | - | (14) | (618) | (6) |
| Recoveries | 23 | 1 | - | 9 | - | 3 | 1 | 136 | 4 |
| Provision | 318 | 163 | (43) | (304) | (11) | (12) | 44 | 122 | 3 |
| Ending <br> Balance | \$ 1,672 | \$ 291 | \$ 13 | \$ 1,248 | \$ 29 | \$ 50 | \$ 168 | \$ 1,033 | \$ 23 |
| Ending <br> balance: <br> individually <br> evaluated <br> for <br> impairment | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ |
| Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ 1,672 | \$ 291 | \$ 13 | \$ 1,248 | \$ 29 | \$ 50 | \$ 168 | \$ 1,033 | \$ 23 |
| Loans receivable: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ending balance | \$ 231,324 | \$ 5,964 | \$ 1,033 | \$ 71,579 | \$ 1,032 | \$ 5,480 | \$ 22,292 | \$ 47,034 | \$ 2, |
| Ending | \$ 999 | \$ 187 | \$ - | \$ 504 | \$ - | \$ 900 | \$ 115 | \$ 695 |  |

balance:
individually
evaluated

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K

## for

impairment
Ending
balance: evaluated
\$ 230,325 \$ 5,777 \$ 1,033 \$ 71,075 \$ 1,032 \$ 4,580 \$ 22,177 \$ 46,339
for
impairment

F-27

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)

September 30, 2013

|  | Construction and Development | Commercial |  |  | Consumer |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Residential <br> Mortgage | Residential and Land Commercial | Commercial <br> Real <br> Estate | Multifamily | Other | Home <br> Equity <br> Lines of <br> Credit | Second <br> Mortgages |

Allowance
for loan
losses:

| Beginning <br> balance | $\$ 1,487$ | $\$ 724$ | $\$ 11$ | $\$ 3,493$ | $\$ 10$ | $\$ 226$ | $\$ 160$ | $\$ 1,389$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Charge-offs | $(994)$ | $(5,768)$ | $(99)$ | $(6,315)$ | - | $(94)$ | - | $(1,042)$ |
| Recoveries | 199 | - | - | 117 | - | 23 | 17 | 235 |
| Provision | 722 | 5,208 | 144 | 4,431 | 30 | $(96)$ | $(40)$ | 811 |
| Ending <br> Balance | $\$ 1,414$ | $\$ 164$ | $\$ 56$ | $\$ 1,726$ | $\$ 40$ | $\$ 59$ | $\$ 137$ | $\$ 1,393$ |

Ending
balance:
individually $\quad \$-\quad \$-\quad \$-\quad \$-\quad \$-\quad \$-\quad \$-\quad \$-$
for
impairment
Ending
balance:
collectively
evaluated
for
impairment
Loans
receivable:

| Ending <br> balance | $\$ 239,900$ | $\$ 6,672$ | $\$ 2,439$ | $\$ 70,571$ | $\$ 1,971$ | $\$ 5,573$ | $\$ 20,431$ | $\$ 54,532$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ending <br> balance: <br> individually <br> evaluated | $\$ 1,295$ | $\$ 209$ | $\$ 237$ | $\$-$ | $\$-$ | $\$ 900$ | $\$ 34$ | $\$ 572$ |

for
impairment
\$ 238,605 $\$ 6,463 \quad \$ 2,202 \quad \$ 70,571 \quad \$ 1,971 \quad \$ 4,673 \quad \$ 20,397 \quad \$ 53,960$

## Ending

balance:
collectively
evaluated
for
impairment

F-28

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)

September 30, 2012


Allowance
for loan
losses:

| Beginning balance | \$ 1,458 | \$ 1,627 | \$ 49 | \$ 4,176 | \$ 49 | \$ 317 | \$ 220 | \$ 2,154 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Charge-offs | $(1,367)$ | (826) | - | (951) | (113) | (88) | (72) | $(1,184)$ |
| Recoveries | - | 1,139 | - | 5 | - | 2 | 2 | 141 |
| Provision | 1,396 | $(1,216)$ | (38) | 263 | 74 | (5) | 10 | 278 |
| Ending <br> Balance | \$ 1,487 | \$ 724 | \$ 11 | \$ 3,493 | \$ 10 | \$ 226 | \$ 160 | \$ 1,389 |
| Ending balance: individually | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 351 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

for
impairment
Ending
balance:
$\begin{array}{llllllllll}\text { collectively } \\ \text { evaluated }\end{array} \begin{array}{llll}\$ 1,487 & \$ 724 & \$ 11 & \$ 3,142\end{array} \$ 10 \quad \$ 226 \quad \$ 160 \quad \$ 1,389 \quad \$$
evaluated
for
impairment
Loans
receivable:

| Ending <br> balance | $\$ 231,803$ | $\$ 20,500$ | $\$ 632$ | $\$ 112,199$ | $\$ 2,087$ | $\$ 7,517$ | $\$ 20,959$ | $\$ 65,703$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ending <br> balance: <br> individually <br> evaluated | $\$ 3,971$ | $\$ 3,788$ | $\$-$ | $\$ 4,837$ | $\$-$ | $\$ 175$ | $\$ 23$ | $\$ 447$ | $\$$ |

for
impairment
\$ 227,832 $\$ 16,712 \quad \$ 632 \quad \$ 107,362 \quad \$ 2,087 \quad \$ 7,342 \quad \$ 20,936 \quad \$ 65,256 \quad \$$

## Ending

balance:
collectively
evaluated
for
impairment

F-29

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
The following table presents impaired loans by class, segregated by those for which a specific allowance was required and those for which a specific allowance was not necessary as of September 30, 2014 and 2013.

Impaired

| Impaired Loans | Loans <br> With No | Total Impaired Loans |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| With | Wpecific Allowance | Specific <br> Allowance |  |
| RecordRdlated | Recorded | Recorded | Unpaid <br> Srincipal |
| InvestnAdhowance | Investment | Investment | Balance |
| (In thousands) |  |  |  |

September 30, 2014:

| Residential mortgage | $\$-$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 999$ | $\$ 999$ | $\$ 1,149$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | - |  | - | 187 | 187 | 842 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | - | - | 504 | 504 | 688 |  |
| Other | - | - | 900 | 900 | 900 |  |

Consumer:

| Home equity lines of credit | - |  | - | 115 | 115 | 135 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second mortgages | - |  | - | 695 | 695 | 894 |
| Total impaired loans | $\$-$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 3,400$ | $\$ 3,400$ | $\$ 4,608$ |
| September 30, 2013: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | $\$-$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 1,295$ | $\$ 1,295$ | $\$ 1,510$ |

Construction and Development:

| Residential and commercial | - | - | 209 | 209 | 297 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Land | - | - | 237 | 237 | 337 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | - | - | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | - | - | 34 | 34 | 50 |
| Second mortgages | - | - | 572 | 572 | 1,101 |
| Total impaired loans | $\$-$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 3,247$ | $\$ 3,247$ |

F-30

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
The following table presents the average recorded investment in impaired loans and related interest income recognized during the year ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012.

|  | Interest |
| :--- | :--- |
| Average | Income |
| Impaired | Recognized |
| Loans | on |
|  | Impaired |
|  | Loans |
| (In thousands) |  |

Year Ended September 30, 2014:
Residential mortgage $\quad \$ 1,731 \quad \$-$
Construction and Development:
Residential and commercial 609
Land $240 \quad 14$
Commercial:

| Commercial real estate | 21 | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Other | 900 | 32 |
| Consumer: |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 104 | - |
| Second mortgages | 622 | - |
| Total | $\$ 4,227$ | $\$ 63$ |

Year Ended September 30, 2013:
Residential mortgage \$ 3,375 \$ 45
Construction and Development:
Residential and commercial $\quad 5,940 \quad 65$
Land 10 2
Commercial:
Commercial real estate $\quad 4,763 \quad 255$
Other 246
Consumer:

| Home equity lines of credit | 22 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Second mortgages | 574 | 4 |

Total \$ 14,930 \$ 386
Year Ended September 30, 2012:
Residential mortgage \$ 2,976 \$ 77
Construction and Development:
Residential and commercial $3,410 \quad 49$

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K
Commercial:

| Commercial real estate | 6,251 | 274 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Other | 180 | 7 |
| Consumer: |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 26 | - |
| Second mortgages | 656 | 4 |
| Other | 1 | - |
| Total | $\$ 13,500$ | $\$ 411$ |

No additional funds are committed to be advanced in connection with impaired loans.
F-31

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
The following table presents the classes of the loan portfolio summarized by loans considered to be rated as pass and the categories of special mention, substandard and doubtful within the Company's internal risk rating system as of September 30, 2014 and 2013.

|  | September 30, 2014 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Special <br> Mention |  | standard | Dou |  | Total |
|  | (In thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | \$ 230,065 | \$ 137 | \$ | 1,122 | \$ | - | \$ 231,324 |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | 5,777 | - |  | 187 |  | - | 5,964 |
| Land | 1,033 | - |  | - |  | - | 1,033 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 63,125 | 5,797 |  | 2,657 |  | - | 71,579 |
| Multi-family | 1,032 | - |  | - |  | - | 1,032 |
| Other | 3,555 | 1,025 |  | 900 |  | - | 5,480 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 22,177 | - |  | 115 |  | - | 22,292 |
| Second mortgages | 46,292 | 21 |  | 721 |  | - | 47,034 |
| Other | 2,823 | 16 |  | - |  | - | 2,839 |
| Total | \$ 375,879 | \$ 6,996 | \$ | 5,702 | \$ | - | \$ 388,577 |

September 30, 2013

| Pass | Special <br> Mention | Substandard | Doubtful | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (In thousands) |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 2238,461$ | $\$ 144$ | $\$ 1,295$ | $\$$ | - |


| Residential mortgage | $\$ 238,461$ | $\$ 144$ | $\$ 1,295$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 239,900$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | 5,564 | 159 | 949 |  | 6,672 |  |
| Land | 2,202 | - | 237 | - | 2,439 |  |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 67,028 | 3,166 | 377 | - | 70,571 |  |
| Multi-family | 1,971 | - | - | - | 1,971 |  |
| Other | 4,363 | 310 | 900 | - | 5,573 |  |
| Consumer: |  |  |  | - | 20,431 |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 20,397 | - | 34 | - | 54,532 |  |
| Second mortgages | 53,790 | 14 | 728 | - | 2,648 |  |

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K

Total |  | $\$ 396,401$ | $\$ 3,816$ | $\$ 4,520$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 404,737$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

F-32

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
The following table presents loans on which we are no longer accruing interest by portfolio class at the dates indicated.

|  | September 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014 | 2013 |
|  | (In thousands) |  |
| Non-accrual loans: |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | \$ 1,232 | \$ 1,295 |
| Construction and Development: |  |  |
| Residential and commercial | 78 | - |
| Commercial: |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 504 | - |
| Consumer: |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 115 | 34 |
| Second mortgages | 462 | 572 |
| Total non-accrual loans | \$ 2,391 | \$ 1,901 |

Under the Bank's loan policy, once a loan has been placed on non-accrual status, we do not resume interest accruals until the loan has been brought current and has maintained a current payment status for not less than six consecutive months. Interest income that would have been recognized on nonaccrual loans had they been current in accordance with their original terms was $\$ 121,000, \$ 131,000$ and $\$ 1.1$ million for fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. There were no loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest at September 30, 2014 or 2013.
F-33

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
Management further monitors the performance and credit quality of the loan portfolio by analyzing the age of the portfolio as determined by whether a loan payment is "current," that is, it is received from a borrower by the scheduled due date, or the length of time a scheduled payment is past due. The following table presents the classes of the loan portfolio summarized by the aging categories as of September 30, 2014 and 2013.

|  | $30-59$ | $60-89$ | 90 Days |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Current | or |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Days | Days | More | Total | Total Loans |  |
|  | Past | Past | Past | Past Due | Receivable |  |
|  | Due | Due | Pae <br> (In thousands) |  |  |  |

September 30, 2014:
Residential mortgage
Construction and Development:

| Residential and commercial | 5,886 | - | - | 78 | 78 | 5,964 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Land | 1,033 | - | - | - | - | 1,033 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 71,075 | - | - | 504 | 504 | 71,579 |
| Multi-family | 1,032 | - | - | - | - | 1,032 |
| Other | 5,480 | - | - | - | - | 5,480 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 22,177 | - | - | 115 | 115 | 22,292 |
| Second mortgages | 45,847 | 200 | 525 | 462 | 1,187 | 47,034 |
| Other | 2,822 | 17 | - | - | 17 | 2,839 |
| Total | $\$ 384,609$ | $\$ 1,052$ | $\$ 525$ | $\$ 2,391$ | $\$ 3,968$ | $\$ 388,577$ |
| September 30, 2013: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | $\$ 237,584$ | $\$ 820$ | $\$ 201$ | $\$ 1,295$ | $\$ 2,316$ | $\$ 239,900$ |


| Construction and Development: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Residential and Commercial | 6,672 | - | - | - | - | 6,672 |
| Land | 2,439 | - | - | - | - | 2,439 |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial real estate | 70,416 | - | 155 | - | 155 | 70,571 |
| Multi-family | 1,971 | - | - | - | - | 1,971 |
| Other | 5,573 | - | - | - | - | 5,573 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity lines of credit | 20,397 | - | - | 34 | 34 | 20,431 |
| Second mortgages | 52,698 | 1,022 | 240 | 572 | 1,834 | 54,532 |
| Other | 2,643 | 4 | 1 | - | 5 | 2,648 |
| Total | $\$ 400,393$ | $\$ 1,846$ | $\$ 597$ | $\$ 1,901$ | $\$ 4,344$ | $\$ 404,737$ |

Restructured loans deemed to be TDRs are typically the result of extension of the loan maturity date or a reduction of the interest rate of the loan to a rate that is below market, a combination of rate and maturity extension, or by other means including covenant modifications, forbearance and other concessions. However, the Company generally only restructures loans by modifying the payment structure to require payments of interest only for a specified period or by reducing the actual interest rate. Once a loan becomes a TDR, it will continue to be reported as a TDR during the term of the restructure.
The Company had three and seven loans classified as TDRs with an outstanding balance of $\$ 1.1$ million and $\$ 1.3$ million at September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively. All of our TDR loans at September 30, 2014 were also classified as impaired; however, they were performing prior to the restructure F-34

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
and all except one loan, continued to perform under their restructured terms through September 30, 2014, and, accordingly, were deemed to be performing loans at September 30, 2014 and we continued to accrue interest on such loans through such date. At September 30, 2014, one construction and development TDR loan with a balance of $\$ 78,000$ was deemed a non-accruing TDR and was also deemed impaired at September 30, 2014. At September 30, 2013, seven loans deemed TDRs with an aggregate balance of $\$ 1.3$ million were classified as impaired; however, they were performing prior to the restructure and continued to perform under their restructured terms as of September 30, 2013, and, accordingly, were deemed to be performing loans at September 30, 2013 and we continued to accrue interest on such loans through such date. At September 30, 2013, none of our TDRs were deemed non-accruing TDRs. All of such loans have been classified as TDRs since we modified the payment terms and in some cases interest rate from the original agreements and allowed the borrowers, who were experiencing financial difficulty, to make interest only payments for a period of time in order to relieve some of their overall cash flow burden. Some loan modifications classified as TDRs may not ultimately result in the full collection of principal and interest, as modified, and result in potential incremental losses. These potential incremental losses have been factored into our overall estimate of the allowance for loan losses. The level of any defaults will likely be affected by future economic conditions. A default on a troubled debt restructured loan for purposes of this disclosure occurs when the borrower is 90 days past due or a foreclosure or repossession of the applicable collateral has occurred.

|  | Troubled Debt <br> Restructured |
| :--- | :--- |
| Total Troubled | Loans That Have <br> Defaulted on |
| Debt | Modified Terms <br> Restructurings <br>  <br> Within The Past |
|  | 12 Months |
| Number Recorded  <br> of Number Recorded <br> Loans Investment of <br> Loans Investment  |  |
| (Dollars in thousands) |  |

At September 30, 2014:
Construction and Development:
Residential and commercial $\begin{array}{llllll}2 & \$ & 187 & 1 & \$ & 78\end{array}$
Commercial:
Other
Total
At September 30, 2013:
Construction and Development:

| Residential and commercial | 5 | $\$ 209$ | - | $\$$ | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Loan | 1 | 237 | - |  | - |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 1 | 900 | - |  | - |
| Total | 7 | $\$ 1,346$ | - | $\$$ | - |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
The following table reports the performing status of TDR loans. The performing status is determined by the loans compliance with the modified terms.

September 30,
20142013
Performing Non-Performing Performing Non-Performing (In thousands)
Construction and Development:

| Residential and commercial | $\$ 109$ | $\$$ | 78 | $\$ 209$ | - |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land loan | - |  | - | 237 |  | - |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 900 |  | - | 900 |  | - |
| Total | $\$ 1,009$ | $\$$ | 78 | $\$ 1,346$ | $\$$ | - |

The following table shows the new TDR's for the twelve months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013.
September 30,
20142013
Restructured During Period

| Pre- | Post- | Pre- | Post- |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NumbeVIodifications | Modifications | NumbeVIodifications | Modifications |
| of Outstanding | Outstanding | of Outstanding | Outstanding |
| Loans Recorded | Recorded | Loans Recorded | Recorded |
| $\quad$ Investments | Investments | Investments | Investments |
| (In thousands) |  |  |  |

Troubled Debt
Restructurings:
Construction and
Development:

| Residential and commercial | 1 | $\$$ | 437 |  | $\$$ | 437 | 5 | $\$$ | 209 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Land loans | - | - |  | - | 1 |  | 237 |  | 237 |  |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| other | - | - |  | - | 1 | 900 |  | 900 |  |  |
| Total | 1 | $\$$ | 437 | $\$ 437$ |  | 7 | $\$ 1,346$ | $\$ 1,346$ |  |  |

The following table sets forth the aggregate dollar amount of loans to principal officers, directors and their affiliates in the normal course of business of the Company.

Year Ended
September 30,
20142013

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K
(In thousands)

| Balance at beginning of year | $\$ 523$ | $\$ 792$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| New loans | - | - |
| Repayments | $(271)$ | $(269)$ |
| Balance at end of year | $\$ 252$ | $\$ 523$ |

F-36

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 6 - Loans Receivable and Related Allowance for Loan Losses - (continued)
At September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company was servicing loans for the benefit of others in the amounts of $\$ 59.9$ million, $\$ 44.4$ million and $\$ 24.6$ million, respectively. A summary of mortgage servicing rights included in other assets and the activity therein follows for the periods indicated:

September 30,
201420132012
(In thousands)

| Balance at beginning of year | $\$ 271$ | $\$ 107$ | $\$ 128$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Amortization | 22 | 6 | $(74)$ |
| Addition | 160 | 158 | 53 |
| Balance at end of year | $\$ 453$ | $\$ 271$ | $\$ 107$ |

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of servicing rights was determined using a base discount rate between $11 \%$ and $12 \%$. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, the fair value of servicing rights was determined using a base discount rate of $11.0 \%$. The fair market value is evaluated by a third party vendor on a quarterly basis. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, we sold $\$ 23.2$ million of long-term, fixed-rate residential mortgage loans with the servicing retained. This transaction resulted in a gain of $\$ 352,000$. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013, we sold $\$ 27.8$ million of long-term, fixed-rate residential mortgage loans with the servicing retained. This transaction resulted in a gain of $\$ 366,000$. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, we sold $\$ 10.7$ million of long-term, fixed-rate residential mortgage loans with the servicing retained. This transaction resulted in a gain of $\$ 415,000$.
No valuation allowance on servicing rights has been recorded at September 30, 2014, 2013, or 2012.
Note 7 - Property and Equipment
Property and equipment, net consisted of the following at September 30, 2014 and 2013:

|  | Estimated Useful Life (years) | September 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2014 | 2013 |
|  |  | (In thousands) |  |
| Land | - | \$ 711 | \$ 711 |
| Building and improvements | 10-39 | 11,013 | 11,386 |
| Construction in process | - | - | 1 |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment | 3-7 | 4,223 | 4,067 |
|  |  | 15,947 | 16,165 |
| Accumulated depreciation |  | $(9,124)$ | $(8,906)$ |
|  |  | \$ 6,823 | \$ 7,259 |

Depreciation expense was approximately $\$ 638,000, \$ 695,000$ and $\$ 724,000$ for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. We also had a $\$ 41,000$ loss on disposal of fixed assets related to the closure of our Westtown branch in June 2014.
F-37

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 8 - Deposits
Deposits classified by interest rates with percentages to total deposits at September 30, 2014 and 2013 consisted of the following:

September 30,
20142013

|  | Percent of |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Amount |  |
| Total |  |
| Deposits |  |$\quad$ Amount $\quad$| Percent of |
| :--- |
| Total |
| Deposits |

(Dollars in thousands)
Balances by types of deposit:

| Tiered savings | $\$ 2,198$ | $0.53 \%$ | $\$ 1,574$ | $0.33 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Regular savings | 42,719 | 10.34 | 41,358 | 8.53 |
| Money market accounts | 59,529 | 14.42 | 67,372 | 13.90 |
| Checking and NOW accounts | 81,921 | 19.84 | 87,676 | 18.09 |
| Non-Interest bearing demand | 23,059 | 5.58 | 24,662 | 5.09 |
|  | 209,426 | 50.71 | 222,642 | 45.94 |
| Certificates of deposit | 203,527 | 49.29 | 261,954 | 54.06 |
| Total | $\$ 412,953$ | $100.00 \%$ | $\$ 484,596$ | $100.00 \%$ |

The total amount of certificates of deposit greater than $\$ 100,000$ at September 30, 2014 and 2013 was $\$ 101.7$ million and $\$ 133.5$ million, respectively. Currently, amounts above $\$ 250,000$ are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC").
Interest expense on deposits consisted of the following for the years:
September 30,
201420132012
(In thousands)

| Savings accounts | $\$ 27$ | $\$ 24$ | $\$ 48$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Checking and NOW accounts | 85 | 119 | 256 |
| Money market accounts | 164 | 228 | 446 |
| Certificates of deposit | 3,693 | 4,908 | 5,942 |
| Total deposits | $\$ 3,969$ | $\$ 5,279$ | $\$ 6,692$ |

The following is a schedule of certificates of deposit maturities.
September 30, 2014
(In thousands)
Maturing in the Fiscal Year Ending September 30,

| 2015 | $\$ 88,263$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| 2016 | 49,360 |
| 2017 | 26,408 |

2018
2019
2020 and thereafter

24,662
11,788
3,046
\$ 203,527

Deposits from related parties held by the Company at September 30, 2014 and 2013 amounted to $\$ 663,000$ and $\$ 658,000$, respectively.
F-38

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 9 - Borrowings
Under terms of its collateral agreement with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh ("FHLB"), the Company maintains otherwise unencumbered qualifying assets in an amount at least equal to its borrowings.
Under an agreement with the FHLB, the Company has a line of credit available in the amount of $\$ 103.8$ million and $\$ 50.0$ million, respectively, of which none was outstanding at September 30, 2014 and 2013. The interest rate on the line of credit at September 30, 2014 and 2013 was $0.28 \%$ and $0.25 \%$, respectively.
The summary of long-term borrowings as of September 30, 2014 and 2013 are as follows:
September 30,
20142013

| AmountWeighted <br> Average <br> Rate | Amount | Weighted <br> Average <br> Rate |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |

Due by September 30:

| 2015 | $\$ 10,000$ | $0.83 \%$ | $\$ 5,000$ | $0.12 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 2016 | 5,000 | 1.34 | 5,000 | 0.19 |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | 28,000 | 3.31 | 28,000 | 4.36 |
| 2019 | 5,000 | 1.77 | - | - |
| Total FHLB Advances | $\$ 48,000$ | $2.59 \%$ | $\$ 38,000$ | $3.90 \%$ |

At September 30, 2014, the Company had $\$ 48.0$ million in outstanding long-term FHLB advances and $\$ 149.7$ million in potential FHLB advances available to us, which is based on the amount of FHLB stock held or levels of other assets, including U.S. government securities, and certain mortgage loans which are available for collateral. Of the $\$ 48.0$ million in outstanding long-term FHLB advances, $\$ 20.0$ million are fixed rate at a weighted average rate of $1.2 \%$ and weighted average maturity of 22 months and $\$ 28.0$ million are variable rate at a weighted average rate of $3.3 \%$ and weighted average maturity of 33 months.
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements
The Company follows FASB ASC Topic 820 "Fair Value Measurement," to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and to determine fair value disclosures for the Company's financial instruments. Investment and mortgage-backed securities available for sale are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as impaired loans, real estate owned and certain other assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve application of lower-of-cost-or-market accounting or write-downs of individual assets.
The Company groups its assets at fair value in three levels, based on the markets in which the assets are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. These levels are:
Level 1 -
Valuation is based upon quoted prices for identical instruments traded in active markets.
Level 2 -
Valuation is based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market.

Level 3 -
Valuation is generated from model-based techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect the Company's own estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset.

F-39

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)
The Company bases its fair values on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. It is our policy to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when developing fair value measurements, in accordance with the fair value hierarchy.
Fair value measurements for assets where there exists limited or no observable market data and, therefore, are based primarily upon the Company's or other third-party's estimates, are often calculated based on the characteristics of the asset, the economic and competitive environment and other factors. Therefore, the results cannot be determined with precision and may not be realized in an actual sale or immediate settlement of the asset. Additionally, there may be inherent weaknesses in any calculation technique, and changes in the underlying assumptions used, including discount rates and estimates of future cash flows, could significantly affect the results of current or future valuations.
FASB ASC Topic 825 "Financial Instruments" provides an option to elect fair value as an alternative measurement for selected financial assets and financial liabilities not previously recorded at fair value. The fair value of a financial instrument is the current amount that would be exchanged between willing parties, other than in a forced liquidation. The Company monitors and evaluates available data to perform fair value measurements on an ongoing basis and recognizes transfers among the levels of the fair value hierarchy as of the date event or a change in circumstances that affects the valuation method chosen. There were no changes in valuation technique or transfers between levels as of and for the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013.
The tables below present the balances of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2014 and 2013:

| September 30, 2014 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total <br> (In thousands) | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |

Investment securities available for sale:
Debt securities:
U.S. government agencies

State and municipal obligations
Single issuer trust preferred security
Corporate debt securities
Total investment securities available for sale

| $\$ 19,256$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 19,256$ | $\$$ | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2,500 |  | - | 2,500 |  | - |
| 880 |  | - | 880 |  | - |
| 1,525 |  | - | 1,525 |  | - |
| 24,161 |  | - | 24,161 |  | - |

Mortgage-backed securities available for sale:
FNMA:
Adjustable-rate
Fixed-rate
FHLMC:
Adjustable-rate
Fixed-rate
CMO, fixed-rate-fate
Total mortgage-backed securities available for sale
Total

| 418 | - | 418 | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 16,808 | - | 16,808 | - |
|  |  |  |  |
| 3,595 | - | 3,595 | - |
| 11,996 | - | 11,996 | - |
| 43,965 |  | - | 43,965 |
| 76,782 |  | - | 76,782 |
| $\$ 100,943$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 100,943$ |
|  | $\$$ | - |  |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)

September 30, 2013

| Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (In thousands) |  |  |  |

Investment securities available for sale:
Debt securities:

| U.S. government agencies | \$ 19,432 | \$ | - | \$ 19,432 | \$ | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State and municipal obligations | 11,938 |  | - | 11,938 |  | - |
| Single issuer trust preferred security | 810 |  | - | 810 |  | - |
| Corporate debt securities | 1,782 |  | - | 1,782 |  | - |
| Total investment securities available for sale | 33,962 |  | - | 33,962 |  | - |
| Mortgage-backed securities available for sale: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FNMA: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable-rate | 2,014 |  | - | 2,014 |  | - |
| Fixed-rate | 18,091 |  | - | 18,091 |  | - |
| FHLMC: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable-rate | 5,021 |  | - | 5,021 |  | - |
| Fixed-rate | 12,850 |  | - | 12,850 |  | - |
| CMO, fixed-rate-fate | 52,729 |  | - | 52,729 |  | - |
| Total mortgage-backed securities available for sale | 90,705 |  | - | 90,705 |  | - |
| Total | \$ 124,667 | \$ | - | \$ 124,667 | \$ | - |

For assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in fiscal 2014 and fiscal 2013 that were still held at the end of the period, the following table provides the level of valuation assumptions used to determine each adjustment and the carrying value of the related individual assets or portfolios at September 30, 2014 and 2013:

September 30, 2014
Total Level 1 Level 2 Level 3
(In thousands)

| Other real estate owned | $\$ 1,030$ | $\$$ | - | $\$-$ | $\$ 1,030$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Impaired loans(4) | 887 |  | - | - | 887 |
| Mortgage servicing rights | 160 |  | - | 160 | - |
| Total | $\$ 2,077$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 160$ | $\$ 1,917$ |

September 30, 2014
Fair
Value at
September 30, Unation Technique $\quad$ Unobservable Input $\begin{aligned} & \text { Range/(Weighted } \\ & \text { Average) }\end{aligned}$ 2014

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K
(Dollars in thousands)

| Other real estate | $\$ 1,030$ | Appraisal of collateral(1) | Collateral discounts(2) | $16-72 \% /(38 \%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| owned |  |  |  |  |
| Impaired loans(3) | 887 | Appraisal of collateral(1) | Collateral discounts(2) | $7-52 \% /(20 \%)$ |
| Total | $\$ 1,917$ |  |  |  |

(1)

Fair value is generally determined through independent appraisals of the underlying collateral primarily using comparable sales.
(2)

Appraisals may be adjusted by management for qualitative factors such as economic conditions and estimated liquidation expenses.

F-41

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)
(3)

Includes assets directly charged-down to fair value during the year-to-date period.
(4)

At September 30, 2014, there were six loans with an aggregate balance of $\$ 887,000$ and no specific loan loss allowance.

|  | September 30, 2013 <br>  <br> Total <br> (In thousands) |  |  |  |  | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\$ 10,367$ | $\$ 10,367$ | $\$-$ | $\$-$ |  |  |  |  |
| Loans held for sale | 2,341 | - | - | 2,341 |  |  |  |  |
| Other real estate owned | 1,047 | - | - | 1,047 |  |  |  |  |
| Impaired loans(4) | 158 | - | 158 | - |  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage servicing rights | $\$ 13,913$ | $\$ 10,367$ | $\$ 158$ | $\$ 3,388$ |  |  |  |  |

September 30, 2013
Fair

| Value at |
| :--- |
| September 30, |

2013 $\quad$ Unobservable Input $\quad$| Range/(Weighted |
| :--- |
| Average) |

| Other real estate owned | $\$ 2,341$ | Appraisal of collateral(1) | Collateral discounts(2) | $14-84 \% /(39 \%)$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Impaired loans(3) | 1,047 | Appraisal of collateral(1) | Collateral discounts(2) | $1-73 \% /(28 \%)$ |

Total \$ 3,388
(1)

Fair value is generally determined through independent appraisals of the underlying collateral.
(2)

Appraisals may be adjusted by management for qualitative factors such as economic conditions and estimated liquidation expenses.
(3)

Includes assets directly charged-down to fair value during the year-to-date period.
(4)

At September 30, 2013, there were 11 loans with an aggregate balance of $\$ 1.0$ million and no specific loan loss allowance.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)
The following table shows active information regarding significant techniques and inputs used at September 30, 2014 and 2013 for measures in a non-recurring basis using unobservable inputs (Level 2):

Fair Value at

| Fair $a l u e ~ a t ~$ | Valuation | Unobservable | Method or Value as of |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| September 30, | Technique | Input | September 30, 2014 |

(In thousands)

| Mortgage servicing rights | \$ | 160 | Discounted rate | Discount rate | $\begin{aligned} & 11.00- \\ & 12.00 \% \end{aligned}$ | Rate used through modeling period |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Loan prepayment speeds | 14.15\% | Weighted-average CPR |
|  |  |  |  | Servicing fees | 0.25\% | Of loan balance |
|  |  |  |  | Servicing costs | 6.25\% | Monthly servicing cost per account |
|  |  |  |  |  | \$300-500 | Additional monthly servicing cost per loan on loans more than 30 <br> days delinquent |
| Mortgage servicing rights | \$ | 158 | Discounted rate | Discount rate | $\begin{aligned} & 11.00- \\ & 12.00 \% \end{aligned}$ | Rate used through modeling period |
|  |  |  |  | Loan prepayment speeds | 15.58\% | Weighted-average CPR |
|  |  |  |  | Servicing fees | 0.25\% | Of loan balance |
|  |  |  |  | Servicing costs | 6.25\% | Monthly servicing cost per account |
|  |  |  |  |  | \$300-400 | Additional monthly servicing cost per loan on loans more than 30 days delinquent |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)
The table below presents a summary of activity in our other real estate owned during the year ended September 30, 2014 and 2013:


The following disclosure of the estimated fair value of financial instruments is made in accordance with the requirements of FASB ASC 825. The estimated fair value amounts have been determined by the Company using available market information and appropriate valuation methods. However, considerable judgment is necessarily required to interpret market data to develop the estimates of fair value. Accordingly, the estimates presented herein are
not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Company would realize in a current market exchange. The use of different market assumptions and/or estimation methodologies may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts. FASB ASC 825 excludes certain financial instruments and all non-financial instruments from its disclosure requirements. Accordingly, the aggregate fair value amounts presented may not necessarily represent the underlying fair value of the Company.
The fair value estimates presented herein are based on pertinent information available to management as of September 30, 2014 and 2013. Although management is not aware of any factors that would significantly affect the estimated fair value amounts, such amounts have not been comprehensively revalued for purposes of these financial statements since September 30, 2014 and 2013 and, therefore, current estimates of fair value may differ significantly from the amounts presented herein.
F-44

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)
The following assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of the Company's financial instruments: Cash and Cash Equivalents
These assets are carried at historical cost. The carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value because of the relatively short time between the origination of the instrument and its expected realization.
Investment Securities
Investment and mortgage-backed securities available for sale (carried at fair value) and held to maturity (carried at amortized cost) are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value measurements for these securities are typically obtained from independent pricing services that we have engaged for this purpose. When available, we, or our independent pricing service, use quoted market prices to measure fair value. If market prices are not available, fair value measurement is based upon models that incorporate available trade, bid and other market information and for structured securities, cash flow and, when available, loan performance data. Because many fixed income securities do not trade on a daily basis, our independent pricing service's applications apply available information through processes such as benchmark curves, benchmarking of like securities, sector groupings and matrix pricing to prepare evaluations. For each asset class, pricing applications and models are based on information from market sources and integrate relevant credit information. All of our securities available for sale are valued using either of the foregoing methodologies to determine fair value adjustments recorded to our financial statements. The Company had no Level 1 or Level 3 securities as of September 30, 2014 or 2013.
Loans Receivable
We do not record loans at fair value on a recurring basis. As such, valuation techniques discussed herein for loans are primarily for estimating fair value for FASB ASC 825 disclosure purposes. However, from time to time, we record nonrecurring fair value adjustments to loans to reflect partial write-downs for impairment or the full charge-off of the loan carrying value. The valuation of impaired loans is discussed below. The fair value estimate for FASB ASC 825 purposes differentiates loans based on their financial characteristics, such as product classification, loan category, pricing features and remaining maturity. Prepayment and credit loss estimates are evaluated by loan type and rate. The fair value of loans is estimated by discounting contractual cash flows using discount rates based on current industry pricing, adjusted for prepayment and credit loss estimates.
Loans Held-For-Sale
The fair values of mortgage loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are based on current quoted market prices. There are no loans held for sale at September 30, 2014. The loans held for sale at September 30, 2013 were sold in a bulk transaction to one purchaser, they were not sold in the secondary market for residential mortgage loans.
Impaired Loans
Impaired loans are valued utilizing independent appraisals that rely upon quoted market prices for similar assets in active markets. These appraisals include adjustments to comparable assets based on the appraisers' market knowledge and experience. The appraisals are adjusted downward by management, as necessary, for changes in relevant valuation factors subsequent to the appraisal date and are considered level 3 inputs.
Accrued Interest Receivable
This asset is carried at historical cost. The carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value because of the relatively short time between the origination of the instrument and its expected realization.
F-45

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)

## Restricted Stock

Although restricted stock is an equity interest in the FHLB, it is carried at cost because it does not have a readily determinable fair value as its ownership is restricted and it lacks a market. The estimated fair value approximates the carrying amount.
Other Real Estate Owned
Assets acquired through foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure are recorded at estimated fair value less estimated selling costs when acquired, thus establishing a new cost basis. Fair value is generally based on independent appraisals. These appraisals include adjustments to comparable assets based on the appraisers' market knowledge and experience, and are considered level 3 inputs. When an asset is acquired, the excess of the loan balance over fair value, less estimated selling costs, is charged to the allowance for loan losses. If the estimated fair value of the asset declines, a write-down is recorded through expense. The valuation of foreclosed assets is subjective in nature and may be adjusted in the future because of, among other factors, changes in the economic conditions.
Deposits
Deposit liabilities are carried at cost. As such, valuation techniques discussed herein for deposits are primarily for estimating fair value for FASB ASC 825 disclosure purposes. The fair value of deposits is discounted based on rates available for borrowings of similar maturities. A decay rate is estimated for non-time deposits. The discount rate for non-time deposits is adjusted for servicing costs based on industry estimates.
Long-Term Borrowings
Advances from the FHLB are carried at amortized cost. However, we are required to estimate the fair value of long-term debt under FASB ASC 825. The fair value is based on the contractual cash flows discounted using rates currently offered for new notes with similar remaining maturities.
Accrued Interest Payable
This liability is carried at historical cost. The carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value because of the relatively short time between the origination of the instrument and its expected realization.
Commitments to Extend Credit and Letters of Credit
The majority of the Company's commitments to extend credit and letters of credit carry current market interest rates if converted to loans. Because commitments to extend credit and letters of credit are generally unassignable by either the Bank or the borrower, they only have value to the Company and the borrower. The estimated fair value approximates the recorded deferred fee amounts, which are not significant.
Mortgage Servicing Rights
The fair value of mortgage servicing rights is based on observable market prices when available or the present value of expected future cash flows when not available. Assumptions, such as loan default rates, costs to service, and prepayment speeds significantly affect the estimate of future cash flows. Mortgage servicing rights are carried at the lower of cost or fair value.
F-46

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements - (continued)
The carrying amount and estimated fair value of the Company's financial instruments as of September 30, 2014 and 2013 were as follows:

Financial assets:
Cash and cash equivalents
Investment securities available for sale
Loans receivable, net
Accrued interest receivable
Restricted stock
Mortgage servicing rights
Financial liabilities:
Savings accounts
Checking and NOW accounts
Money market accounts
Certificates of deposit
FHLB advances
Accrued interest payable
September 30, 2014
Carrying Fair Value
Amount
(In thousands)

| $\$ 19,187$ | $\$ 19,187$ | $\$ 19,187$ | $\$-$ | $\$-$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100,943 | 100,943 | - | 100,943 | - |
| 386,074 | 388,202 | - | - | 388,202 |
| 1,322 | 1,322 | - | 1,322 | - |
| 3,503 | 3,503 | - | 3,503 | - |
| 453 | 512 | - | 512 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 44,917 | 44,917 | - | 44,917 | - |
| 104,980 | 104,980 | - | 104,980 | - |
| 59,529 | 59,529 | - | 59,529 | - |
| 203,527 | 207,080 | - | 207,080 | - |
| 48,000 | 49,627 | - | 49,627 | - |
| 149 | 149 | - | 149 | - |

September 30, 2013
Carrying
Amount
(In thousands)

Financial assets:

| Cash and cash equivalents | $\$ 23,687$ | $\$ 23,687$ | $\$ 23,687$ | $\$-$ | $\$-$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Investment securities available for sale | 124,667 | 124,667 | - | 124,667 | - |
| Loans receivable, net | 401,857 | 405,802 | - | - | 405,802 |
| Loans held for sale | 10,367 | 10,367 | 10,367 | - | - |
| Accrued interest receivable | 1,404 | 1,404 | - | 1,404 | - |
| Restricted stock | 3,038 | 3,038 | - | 3,038 | - |
| Mortgage servicing rights | 271 | 337 | - | 337 | - |
| Financial liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Savings accounts | 42,932 | 42,932 | - | 42,932 | - |
| Checking and NOW accounts | 112,338 | 112,338 | - | 112,338 | - |
| Money market accounts | 67,372 | 67,372 | - | 67,372 | - |
| Certificates of deposit | 261,954 | 267,181 | - | 267,181 | - |

Edgar Filing: MALVERN BANCORP, INC. - Form 10-K

| FHLB advances | 38,000 | 41,281 | - | 41,281 | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Accrued interest payable | 139 | 139 | - | 139 | - |
| F-47 |  |  |  |  |  |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 11 - Income Taxes
As of September 30, 2014 the Company's net deferred tax asset before the consideration of a valuation allowance was $\$ 12.6$ million compared to $\$ 15.0$ million as of September 30 , 2013. The $\$ 12.6$ million deferred tax asset, prior to valuation allowance, is comprised of the $\$ 7.2$ million in net operating loss ("NOL") carryovers and $\$ 5.4$ million attributable to other items. The largest component of temporary difference deferred tax asset ("DTA") relates to the allowance for loan losses which totaled $\$ 3.0$ million as of September 30, 2014.
In accordance with ASC Topic 740, the Company evaluates on a quarterly basis, all evidence, both positive and negative, to determine whether, based on the weight of that evidence, a valuation allowance for DTAs is needed. In conducting this evaluation, management explores all possible sources of taxable income available under existing tax laws to realize the net deferred tax asset beginning with the most objectively verifiable evidence first, including available carry back claims and viable tax planning strategies. If needed, management will look to future taxable income as a potential source. Management reviews the Company's current financial position and its results of operations for the current and preceding years. That historical information is supplemented by all currently available information about future years. The Company understands that projections about future performance are subjective. In accordance with ASC Topic 740, the Company considered certain prudent and feasible tax-planning strategies available at September 30, 2014 that, if implemented, could prevent an operating loss or tax credit carry-forward from expiring unused and could result in realization of the existing DTA. The Company has no present intention to implement such strategies; however, in the event that the Company determined future earnings would not be sufficient to realize the deferred tax asset, the Company has the ability to realize a portion of DTA through proven tax strategies such as: selling available-for-sale securities in a gain position from the investment portfolio, surrendering BOLI policies, and selling loans in a gain position from the loan portfolio, as well as sales or sale/leaseback of branch offices/office buildings to recognize built-in gains.
Based on the Company's analysis of positive and negative evidence, the Company determined a DTA valuation allowance of $\$ 10.1$ million was needed as of September 30, 2014. When determining an estimate for a valuation allowance, the Company assessed the possible sources of taxable income available under tax law to realize a tax benefit for deductible temporary differences and carryforwards as defined in ASC Topic 740. As a result of cumulative losses in recent periods and the uncertain nature of the current economic environment as of September 30, 2014, the Company did not use projections of future taxable income as a factor. The Company will exclude future taxable income as a factor until it can show consistent and sustained profitability. The Company will continue to reevaluate the realizability of the DTA and the valuation allowance may be adjusted in future periods accordingly. F-48

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 11 - Income Taxes - (continued)
Deferred income taxes at September 30, 2014 and 2013 were as follows:
September 30, 20142013 (In thousands)
Deferred Tax Assets:

| Unrealized loss on investments available for sale | $\$ 932$ | $\$ 1,385$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Allowance for loan losses | 3,051 | 3,091 |
| Non-accrual interest | 122 | 87 |
| Write-down of real estate owned | 270 | 573 |
| Alternative minimum tax (AMT) credit carryover | 64 | 64 |
| Low-income housing tax credit carryover | 337 | 337 |
| Supplement Employer Retirement Plan | 455 | 435 |
| Charitable contributions | 36 | 202 |
| Depreciation | 127 | 150 |
| State net operating loss | - | 1,528 |
| Federal net operating loss | 7,159 | 7,046 |
| Other | 54 | 112 |
| Total Deferred Tax Assets | 12,607 | 15,010 |
| Valuation allowance for DTA | $(10,074)$ | $(12,454)$ |
| Total Deferred Tax Assets, Net of Valuation Allowance | $\$ 2,533$ | $\$ 2,556$ |
| Deferred Tax Liabilities: |  |  |
| State net operating income | $(3)$ | - |
| Mortgage servicing rights | $(154)$ | $(92)$ |
| Total Deferred Tax Liabilities | $(157)$ | $(92)$ |
| Deferred Tax Assets, Net | $\$ 2,376$ | $\$ 2,464$ |

Of these DTA, the carryforward periods for certain tax attributes are as follows:
Gross federal net operating loss carryforwards of $\$ 21.1$ million (net DTA of $\$ 7.2$ million) to expire in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2031;

Low income housing credit carryforwards of $\$ 337,000$ to expire in the fiscal years ending September 30, 2030 and 2031;

AMT credit carryforward has no expiration date; and

Gross charitable contributions carryforwards of $\$ 107,000$ (net DTA of $\$ 36,000$ ) to expire in the fiscal years ending September 30, 2015 through September 30, 2018.

F-49

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 11 - Income Taxes - (continued)
Income tax expense for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was comprised of the following:
September 30,
201420132012
(In thousands)
Federal:

| Current | $\$ 388$ | $\$(15)$ | $\$ 87$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deferred | $(367)$ | 6,025 | 541 |
|  | 21 | 6,010 | 628 |
| State, current | - | - | - |
|  | $\$ 21$ | $\$ 6,010$ | $\$ 628$ |

The following reconciliation between federal income tax at the statutory rate of $34 \%$ and the actual income tax expense (benefit) recorded on income (loss) before income taxes for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

|  | September 30, |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|  | (Dollars in thousands) |  |  |
| At federal statutory rate at $34 \%$ | $\$-$ | $\$(4,350)$ | $\$ 880$ |
| Adjustments resulting from: | - |  |  |
| Tax-exempt interest | - | - | $(77)$ |
| Low-income housing credit | - | $(400)$ | $(44)$ |
| Earnings on bank-owned life insurance | - | - | - |
| Federal tax on cash surrender of BOLI | 21 | 10,724 | - |
| DTA valuation allowance | - | 113 | $(4)$ |
| Other | - | $\$ 6,010$ | $\$ 628$ |
|  | $\$ 21$ | $(47.0) \%$ | $24.3 \%$ |

It is the Company's policy to provide for uncertain tax positions and the related interest and penalties based upon management's assessment of whether a tax benefit is more like than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. As of September 30, 2014 and 2013, there were no material uncertain tax positions related to federal and state income tax matters. The Company is currently open to audit under the statute of limitation by the Internal Revenue Service and state taxing authorities for the years ended September 30, 2011 to September 30, 2014. The Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 provides for the repeal of the tax bad debt deduction computed under the percentage-of-taxable-income method. Upon repeal, the Company was required to recapture into income, over a six-year period, the portion of its tax bad debt reserves that exceeds its base year reserves (i.e., tax reserves for tax years beginning before 1988). The base year tax reserves, which may be subject to recapture if the Company ceases to qualify as a bank for federal income tax purposes, are restricted with respect to certain distributions and have been treated as a permanent tax difference. The Company's total tax bad debt reserves at September 30, 2014 and 2013 were
approximately $\$ 1.6$ million, of which $\$ 1.6$ million represented the base year amount, and zero was subject to recapture.
F-50

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 12 - Leases
Pursuant to the terms of non-cancelable operating lease agreements expiring in September 2030, pertaining to Company property, future minimum rent commitments are (In thousands):
Years ending September 30:
2015 \$ 195

2016215
$2017 \quad 214$
2018 215
2019214
Thereafter $\quad 4,119$
\$ 5,172

The Company receives rents from the lease of office and residential space owned by the Company. Future minimum rental commitments under these leases are (In thousands):
Years ending September 30:

| 2015 | $\$ 159$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2016 | - |
| 2017 | - |
| 2018 | - |
| 2019 | - |
|  | $\$ 159$ |

Note 13 - Commitments and Contingencies
The Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit, unused lines of credit and standby letters of credit. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit, and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the statements of financial condition.
The Company's exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance sheet instruments.
Letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company guaranteeing payments of drafts in accordance with the terms of the letter of credit agreements. Standby letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Collateral may be required to support letters of credit based upon management's evaluation of the creditworthiness of each customer. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is substantially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Most letters of credit expire within one year. At September 30, 2014 and 2013, the uncollateralized portion of the letters of credit extended by the Company was approximately $\$ 3.3$ million and $\$ 3.7$ million, respectively. The current amount of the liability for guarantees under letters of credit was not material as of September 30, 2014 or 2013.
F-51

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 13 - Commitments and Contingencies - (continued)
At September 30, 2014 and 2013, the following financial instruments were outstanding whose contract amounts represent credit risk:

September 30,
20142013
(In thousands)
Commitments to extend credit:

| Future loan commitments | $\$ 10,952$ | $\$ 7,858$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Undisbursed construction loans | 2,873 | 3,797 |
| Undisbursed home equity lines of credit | 14,867 | 13,936 |
| Undisbursed commercial lines of credit | 948 | 3,032 |
| Overdraft protection lines | 133 | 108 |
| Standby letters of credit | 3,302 | 3,727 |
| Total Commitments | $\$ 33,075$ | $\$ 32,458$ |

Commitments to grant loans at fixed rates at September 30, 2014 totaled $\$ 11.0$ million, with such commitments being for loans with interest rates that ranged from $3.13 \%$ to $5.25 \%$. Commitments to grant loans at variable rates at September 30, 2014 totaled $\$ 22.1$ million, with such commitments being for loans with initial interest rates that ranged from $3.40 \%$ to $6.17 \%$.
Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. The Company evaluates each customer's credit worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary by the Company upon extension of credit, is based on management's credit evaluation. Collateral held varies but generally includes personal or commercial real estate. Unfunded commitments under commercial lines of credit are collateralized except for the overdraft protection lines of credit and commercial unsecured lines of credit. The amount of collateral obtained is based on management's credit evaluation, and generally includes personal or commercial real estate.
Various legal claims arise from time to time in the normal course of business which, in the opinion of management, will have no material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.
Note 14 - Regulatory Matters
The Bank is subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Bank's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the Bank's assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Bank's capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk-weightings and other factors.
In July of 2013 the respective U.S. federal banking agencies issued final rules implementing Basel III and the Dodd-Frank Act capital requirements to be fully phased in on a global basis on January 1, 2019. The new regulations establish a new tangible common equity capital requirement, increase the minimum requirement for the current Tier 1 risk-weighted asset ("RWA") ratio, phase out certain kinds of intangibles treated as capital and certain types of instruments and change the risk weightings of certain assets used to determine required capital ratios. The new common equity Tier 1 capital component requires capital of the highest quality - predominantly composed of retained
earnings and common stock instruments. For community banks such as Malvern Federal Savings Bank, a common equity Tier 1 capital ratio $4.5 \%$ will
F-52

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 14 - Regulatory Matters - (continued)
become effective on January 1, 2015. The new capital rules will also increase the current minimum Tier 1 capital ratio from $4.0 \%$ to $6.0 \%$ beginning on January 1, 2015. In addition, institutions that seek the freedom to make capital distributions and pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers without restriction must also maintain greater than $2.5 \%$ in common equity attributable to a capital conservation buffer to be phased in from January 1, 2016 until January 1, 2019. The new rules also increase the risk weights for several categories of assets, including an increase from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ for certain acquisition, development and construction loans and more than 90 -day past due exposures. The new capital rules maintain the general structure of the prompt corrective action rules, but incorporate the new common equity Tier 1 capital requirement and the increased Tier 1 RWA requirement into the prompt corrective action framework.
The Bank will remain adequately capitalized under the implementation of Basel III, which is effective January 1, 2015.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of tangible and core capital (as defined in the regulations) to total adjusted tangible assets (as defined) and of risk-based capital (as defined) to risk-weighted assets (as defined). In addition to the standard regulatory capital requirements, the Bank also is required to satisfy individual minimum capital ratios ("IMCRs") imposed by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of $8.5 \%$ Tier 1 capital to adjusted total assets, $10.5 \%$ Tier 1 risk-based capital to risk-weighted assets and $12.5 \%$ total risk-based capital to risk-weighted assets.
Management believes, as of September 30, 2014, that the Bank met all capital adequacy requirements to which it was subject.
The Bank's actual capital amounts and ratios are also presented in the table:

|  |  |  |  |  | To be Well <br> Capitalized |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Under |  |  |  |  |  |

During the year ended September 30, 2013, the Company contributed $\$ 25.0$ million in additional capital to the Bank upon the successful completion of the "second-step" conversion and offering on October 11, 2012.
F-53

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 14 - Regulatory Matters - (continued)
The following table presents a reconciliation of the Bank's equity determined using accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP") and its regulatory capital amounts as of September 30, 2014 and 2013:

|  | September 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014 | 2013 |
|  | (In thousands) |  |
| Bank GAAP equity | \$ 63,454 | \$ 62,042 |
| Disallowed portion of deferred tax asset | (670) | - |
| Net unrealized gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes | 1,630 | 2,482 |
| Tangible Capital, Core Capital and Tier 1 Capital | 64,414 | 64,524 |
| Allowance for loan losses (excluding specific reserves of $\$ 0$ and $\$ 0$ for 2014 and 2013, respectively), (also excluding $1.25 \%$ of risk-weighted assets of $\$ 516$ and $\$ 627$ for 2014 and 2013, respectively) | 4,135 | 4,560 |
| Total Risk-Based Capital | \$ 68,549 | \$ 69,084 |

Note 15 - Condensed Financial Information - Parent Company Only
Condensed Statements of Financial Condition
September 30,
20142013
(In thousands)
Assets

| Cash and Cash Equivalents | $\$ 2,438$ | $\$ 2,394$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 63,454 | 62,042 |
| Investment securities available for sale, at fair value | 8,329 | 8,313 |
| Loans receivable, net | 1,969 | 2,090 |
| Deferred income taxes, net | 91 | 106 |
| Other assets | 539 | 523 |
| Total Assets | $\$ 76,820$ | $\$ 75,468$ |
| Liabilities |  |  |
| Accounts payable | $\$ 48$ | $\$ 62$ |
| Shareholders' Equity | 76,772 | 75,406 |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity | $\$ 76,820$ | $\$ 75,468$ |

F-54

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 15 - Condensed Financial Information - Parent Company Only - (continued)
Condensed Statements of Operations

Income
Interest income
Total Interest Income
Gain on sale of investment securities
Expense
Other operating expenses
Total Other Expenses
Gain before Equity in Undistributed Net Income (Loss) of Subsidiaries and Income Tax Benefit

| Equity in Undistributed Net Income (Loss) of Subsidiaries | 400 | $(18,839)$ | 1,859 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income tax expense | - | 131 | 55 |
| Net Income (Loss) | $\$ 323$ | $\$(18,803)$ | $\$ 1,959$ |

Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

|  | Year Ended September 30, |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|  | (In thousands) |  |  |
| Net Income (Loss) | $\$ 323$ | $\$(18,803)$ | $\$ 1,959$ |
| Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income: |  |  |  |
| Changes in net unrealized net gains and losses on securities available for | 46 | $(312)$ | $(53)$ |
| sale | - | - | $(40)$ |
| Gains realized on sale of securities in net income (loss) | 46 | $(312)$ | $(93)$ |
|  | $(16)$ | 106 | 93 |
| Deferred income tax effect | 30 | $(206)$ | - |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss) | $\$ 353$ | $\$(19,009)$ | $\$ 1,959$ |

F-55

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012
Note 15 - Condensed Financial Information - Parent Company Only - (continued)
Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

|  | Year Ended September 30, |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|  | (In thousands) |  |  |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities |  |  |  |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 323 | \$ $(18,803)$ | \$ 1,959 |
| Undistributed net (income) loss of subsidiaries | (400) | 18,839 | $(1,859)$ |
| Deferred income taxes, net | 197 | 106 | (32) |
| ESOP shares committed to be released | 160 | 169 | 103 |
| Amortization of discounts on investment securities | - | 40 | 79 |
| Net gain on sale of investment securities | - | - | (40) |
| Decrease in other liabilities | (14) | - | (500) |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets | 227 | (197) | (193) |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | 493 | 154 | (483) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturities and principal collection on investments available for sale, net | 422 | 1,474 | 888 |
| Purchases of investment securities | (992) | $(10,299)$ | $(1,001)$ |
| Calls, sales of investment securities | - | 200 | 2,806 |
| Loan originations and principal collections, net | 121 | 115 | 109 |
| Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities | (449) | $(8,510)$ | 2,802 |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from stock issuance net of offering costs | - | 34,732 | - |
| Capitalization | - | $(25,000)$ | $(3,200)$ |
| Capitalization of Mutual Holding Company | - | 100 | - |
| Cash dividends paid | - | - | - |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities | - | 9,832 | $(3,200)$ |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 44 | 1,476 | (881) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning | 2,394 | 918 | 1,799 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending | \$ 2,438 | \$ 2,394 | \$ 918 |

F-56

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure
Not Applicable.
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures
Our management evaluated, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of September 30, 2014. Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and regulations and are operating in an effective manner.
No change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) occurred during the fourth fiscal quarter of 2014 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.
Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting
Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 Rules 13(a)-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. An adequate system of internal control encompasses the processes and procedures that have been established by management to, among other things:

Maintain records that accurately reflect the Company's transactions;

Prepare financial statements and footnote disclosures in accordance with GAAP that can be relied upon by external users;
-
Prevent and detect unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect of the financial statements.

Management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's controls over financial reporting based on the 1992 framework in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on our evaluation under the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of September 30, 2014.
Item 9B. Other Information
Not applicable.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance
The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the information contained in the sections captioned "Information with Respect to Nominees for Director, Continuing Directors and Executive Officers" and "Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock by Certain Beneficial Owners and Management - Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Company's definitive proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held in February 2015 (the "Proxy Statement").
The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct and Ethics that applies to its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as well as other officers and employees of the Company and the Bank. A copy of the Code of Ethics is available on the Company's website at www.malvernfederal.com.
Item 11. Executive Compensation
The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the information contained in the sections captioned "Management Compensation" in the Proxy Statement.
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the information contained in the section captioned "Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock by Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Proxy Statement.
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence
The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the information contained in the sections captioned "Management Compensation - Related Party Transactions" and "Information with Respect to Nominees for Director, Continuing Directors and Executive Officers" in the Proxy Statement.
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services
The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the information contained in the section captioned "Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Proposal Three) - Audit Fees" in the Proxy Statement.
56

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules
(a) (1) The following financial statements are incorporated by reference from Item 8 hereof:

| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | F-1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition | F-3 |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) | F-5 |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity | F-6 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows | F-7 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | F-9 |

(2) All schedules are omitted because they are not required or applicable, or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.
(3) Exhibits

The following exhibits are filed as part of this Form $10-\mathrm{K}$ and this list includes the Exhibit Index.
No. Description Location
3.1 Articles of Incorporation of Malvern Bancorp, Inc.
3.2 Bylaws of Malvern Bancorp, Inc.
4.0 Form of Stock Certificate of Malvern Bancorp, Inc.
10.1 Amended and Restated Director Retirement Agreement between
10.2 Amended and Restated Director Retirement Agreement between

Malvern Federal Savings Bank and Joseph E. Palmer, Jr.*
10.3 Amended and Restated Director Retirement Agreement between

Malvern Federal Savings Banks and John B. Yerkes, Jr.*
Amended and Restated Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan
10.4 Agreement between Malvern Federal Savings Bank and Dennis Boyle*

Agreement by and between Malvern Federal Savings Bank and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, dated October 7, 2014
Termination Agreement, dated November 25, 2014, by and among, Malvern Bancorp, Inc., Malvern Federal Savings Bank, Stilwell Value
10.6 Partners VI, L.P., Stilwell Activist Fund, L.P., Stilwell Activist Investments, L.P., Stilwell Associates, L.P., Stilwell Partners, L.P., Stilwell Value LLC and Joseph Stilwell, John P. O'Grady, and Gregg H. Kanter Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Supplemental Executive
10.7 Retirement Plan Agreement between Malvern Federal Savings Bank and Dennis Boyle*
23.0 Consent of BDO USA, LLP

Filed herewith
23.1 Consent of Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP
31.1 Rule 13(a)-14(a) Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Filed herewith
31.2 Rule 13(a)-14(a) Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Filed herewith
32.0 Section 1350 Certification Filed herewith
101.INS XBRL Instance Document. **
101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.**
101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| No. | Description | Location |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.** |  |
| 101.PRE | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.** |  |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definitions Linkbase Document.** |  |
| * |  |  |
| Denotes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement. |  |  |
| ** |  |  |

Attached as Exhibit 101 to this report are the following documents formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at September 30, 2014 and 2013, (ii) the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, (iii) the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, (iv) the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, (v) the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 and (vi) the Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, tagged as detailed footnote tagging.
(1)

Incorporated by reference from the like-numbered exhibit included in Malvern Bancorp's registration statement on Form S-1, filed May 31, 2012 (SEC File No. 333-181798).
(2)

Incorporated by reference from the exhibit included in the Current Report on Form 8-K of Malvern Federal Bancorp, Inc., dated as of December 16, 2008 and filed December 16, 2008 (SEC File No. 001-34051).
(3)

Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 included in the Current Report on Form 8-K of Malvern Bancorp, Inc., dated as of October 7, 2014 and filed October 10, 2014 (SEC File No. 001-34051).
(4)

Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 included in the Current Report on Form 8-K of the registrant, dated as of November 25, 2014 and filed on December 1, 2014 (SEC File No. 000-54835).
(5)

Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 included in the Current Report on Form 8-K of Malvern Bancorp, Inc. dated as of December 5, 2014 and filed on December 8, 2014 (SEC File No. 000-54835).
(b)

Exhibits
The exhibits listed under (a)(3) of this Item 15 are filed herewith.
(c)

Reference is made to (a)(2) of this Item 15.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.
MALVERN BANCORP, INC.
December 18, 2014 By: /s/ Anthony C. Weagley

Anthony C. Weagley<br>President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities described below on December 18, 2014, have signed this report below.
/s/ Anthony C. Weagley
Anthony C. Weagley
/s/ George E. Steinmetz
Chairman of the Board
George E. Steinmetz
/s/ Therese Woodman
Vice Chairman of the Board
Therese Woodman
/s/ F. Claire Hughes, Jr.
Director
F. Claire Hughes, Jr.
/s/ John B. Yerkes, Jr.
Director
John B. Yerkes, Jr.
/s/ Joseph E. Palmer, Jr.
Director
Joseph E. Palmer, Jr.
/s/ Stephen P. Scartozzi
Director
Stephen P. Scartozzi
/s/ John P. O’Grady
Director
John P. O'Grady
/s/ Ralph K. Packard

## Director

Ralph K. Packard

## Director

Robert C.F. Willson
/s/ Dennis Boyle
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Dennis Boyle
(principal financial and accounting officer)


[^0]:    F-22

